barchart

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORP

FORM 10-K

(Annual Report)

Filed 03/31/23 for the Period Ending 12/31/22

Address PO BOX 57220, SALT LAKE CITY, UT, 84157

Telephone (727) 384-2323

CIK 0000318673

Symbol SNFCA

SIC Code 6199 - Finance Services

Fiscal Year 12/31

Powered by **barchart** <u>https://www.barchart.com/solutions</u> © Copyright 2022, Barchart.com, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

🗵 ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

or

□ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Transition Period from _____ to ____

Commission File Number 000-09341

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

<u>UTAH</u>

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

433 West Ascension Way, Salt Lake City, Utah (Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

| Title of each class | Trading symbol | Name of exchange on which registered |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Class A Common Stock | SNFCA | The Nasdaq Global Select Market |

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

🗆 Yes 🗵 No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

🗵 Yes 🗆 No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). \boxtimes Yes \square No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer \Box

Non-accelerated filer \square

Smaller reporting company 🗵

Accelerated filer \Box

Emerging growth company \Box

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) 84123

87-0345941

(Zip Code)

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentivebased compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). 🗆 Yes 🗵 No

As of June 30, 2022, the aggregate market value of the registrant's Class A common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$42,000,000 based on the \$8.46 closing sale price of the Class A common stock as reported on The Nasdaq Global Select Market.

As of March 27, 2023, there were outstanding 18,807,013 shares of Class A common stock, \$2.00 par value per share, and 2,888,923 shares of Class C common stock, \$2.00 par value per share.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

None.

Security National Financial Corporation Form 10-K For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | Page |
|-----------------|--|------|
| | Part I | |
| | | |
| Item 1. | Business | 3 |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors | 10 |
| Item 1B. | Unresolved Staff Comments | 11 |
| ltem 2. | <u>Properties</u> | 11 |
| Item 3. | Legal Proceedings | 16 |
| ltem 4. | Mine Safety Disclosures | 16 |
| | | |
| | Part II | |
| | | |
| Item 5. | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 16 |
| Item 6. | [Reserved] | 18 |
| ltem 7. | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 19 |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk | 31 |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | |
| | | 32 |
| ltem 9. | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 119 |
| | Controls and Procedures | 119 |
| | Other Information | 119 |
| Item 9C. | Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections | 119 |
| | | |
| | Part III | |
| | | |
| | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | 120 |
| | Executive Compensation | 120 |
| | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 120 |
| | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | 120 |
| Item 14. | Principal Accounting Fees and Services | 120 |
| | | |
| | Part IV | |
| | | |
| Item 15. | Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules | 120 |
| Item 16. | Form 10-K Summary | 120 |
| <u>Signatur</u> | | 121 |
| Financia | l Statement Schedules | 122 |
| | | |
| | 2 | |

Item 1. Business

Security National Financial Corporation (the "Company") operates in three reportable business segments: life insurance, cemetery and mortuary, and mortgages. The life insurance segment is engaged in the business of selling and servicing selected lines of life insurance, annuity products, and accident and health insurance. These products are marketed in 40 states through a commissioned sales force of independent licensed insurance agents who may also sell insurance products of other companies. The cemetery and mortuary segment consists of eight mortuaries and five cemeteries in the state of Utah, one cemetery in the state of California, and one cemetery and four mortuaries in the state of New Mexico. The Company also engages in pre-need selling of funeral, cemetery, mortuary, and cremation services through its cemetery and mortuary locations. The mortgage segment originates and underwrites or otherwise purchases residential and commercial loans for new construction, existing homes, and other real estate projects. The mortgage segment operates through 118 retail offices in 26 states, and is an approved mortgage lender in several other states.

The Company's design and structure are that each business segment is related to the other business segments and contributes to the profitability of the other segments. The Company's cemetery and mortuary segment provides a level of public awareness that assists in the sales and marketing of insurance and pre-need cemetery and funeral products. The Company's insurance segment invests its assets (including, in part, pre-need funeral products and services) in investments authorized by the respective insurance departments of their states of domicile. The Company also pursues growth through acquisitions. The Company's mortgage segment provides mortgage loans and other real estate investment opportunities.

The Company was organized as a holding company in 1979 when Security National Life Insurance Company ("Security National Life") became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and the former stockholders of Security National Life became stockholders of the Company. Security National Life was formed in 1965 and has acquired or purchased significant blocks of business which include Capital Investors Life Insurance Company (1994), Civil Service Employees Life Insurance Company (1995), Southern Security Life Insurance Company (1998), Menlo Life Insurance Company (1999), Acadian Life Insurance Company (2002), Paramount Security Life Insurance Company (2004), Memorial Insurance Company of America (2005), Capital Reserve Life Insurance Company (2007), Southern Security Life Insurance Company, Inc. (2008), North America Life Insurance Company (2011, 2015), Trans-Western Life Insurance Company (2012), Mothe Life Insurance Company (2012), DLE Life Insurance Company (2012), American Republic Insurance Company (2015), First Guaranty Insurance Company (2016), and Kilpatrick Life Insurance Company (2019). In August 2021, the Company sold Memorial Insurance Company of America.

The cemetery and mortuary operations have also grown through the acquisition of other cemetery and mortuary companies. The cemetery and mortuary companies that the Company has acquired are Holladay Memorial Park, Inc. (1991), Cottonwood Mortuary, Inc. (1991), Deseret Memorial, Inc. (1991), Probst Family Funerals and Cremations L.L.C. (2019), Heber Valley Funeral Home, Inc. (2019), Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens (2021), and Holbrook Mortuary (2021).

In 1993, the Company formed SecurityNational Mortgage Company ("SecurityNational Mortgage") to originate and refinance residential mortgage loans. In 2012, the Company formed Green Street Mortgage Services, Inc. (now known as EverLEND Mortgage Company) ("EverLEND Mortgage") also to originate and refinance residential mortgage loans. In December 2021, the Company ceased operations in EverLEND Mortgage and merged its operations into SecurityNational Mortgage.

See Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding business segments of the Company.

3

Life Insurance

Products

The Company, through Security National Life, First Guaranty Insurance Company ("First Guaranty"), and Kilpatrick Life Insurance Company ("Kilpatrick"), issues and distributes selected lines of life insurance and annuities. The Company's life insurance business includes funeral plans and interest-sensitive life insurance, as well as other traditional life, accident, and health insurance products. The Company places specific marketing emphasis on funeral plans through pre-need planning. The Company's insurance subsidiaries, Southern Security Life Insurance Company, Inc. ("Southern Security") and Trans-Western Life Insurance Company ("Trans-Western"), do not actively write policies, but service and maintain policies that were purchased prior to their acquisition by Security National Life.

A funeral plan is a small face value life insurance policy that generally has face coverage of up to \$30,000. The Company believes that funeral plans represent a marketing niche that has lower competition because most insurance companies do not offer similar coverage. The purpose of the funeral plan policy is to pay the costs and expenses incurred at the time of a person's death. On a per thousand-dollar cost of insurance basis, these policies can be more expensive to the policyholder than many types of non-burial insurance due to their low face amount, requiring the fixed cost of the policy administration to be distributed over a smaller policy size, and the simplified underwriting practices that result in higher mortality costs.

Markets and Distribution

The Company is licensed to sell insurance in 40 states. The Company, in marketing its life insurance products, seeks to locate, develop and service specific niche markets. The Company's funeral plan policies are sold primarily to persons who range in age from 45 to 85 and have low to moderate income. A majority of the Company's funeral plan premiums come from the states of Arkansas, California, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Texas, and Utah.

The Company sells its life insurance products through direct agents, brokers, and independent licensed agents who may also sell insurance products of other companies. The commissions on life insurance products range from approximately 50% to 120% of first year premiums. In those cases where the Company utilizes its direct agents in selling such policies, those agents customarily receive advances against future commissions.

In some instances, funeral plan insurance is marketed in conjunction with the Company's cemetery and mortuary sales force. When it is marketed by that group, the beneficiary is usually the Company's cemeteries and mortuaries. Thus, death benefits that become payable under the policy are paid to the Company's cemetery and mortuary subsidiaries to the extent of services performed and products purchased.

In marketing funeral plan insurance, the Company also seeks and obtains third-party endorsements from other cemeteries and mortuaries within its marketing areas. Typically, these cemeteries and mortuaries will provide letters of endorsement and may share in mailing and other lead-generating costs since these businesses are usually made the beneficiary of the policy. The following table summarizes the life insurance business for the five years ended December 31, 2022:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 (1) | 2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Life Insurance | | | | | |
| Policy/Cert Count as of December 31 | 646,296 | 653,450 | 659,237 | 669,064 | 531,831 |
| Insurance in force as of December 31 (in thousands) | \$ 2,865,957 | \$ 2,863,759 | \$ 2,890,791 | \$ 2,877,402 | \$ 1,838,488 |
| Premiums Collected (in thousands) | \$ 103,304 | \$ 99,006 | \$ 92,058 | \$ 78,253 | \$ 74,965 |
| | | | | | |
| (1) Acquisition of Kilpatrick | | | | | |

4

Underwriting

The factors considered in evaluating an application for ordinary life insurance coverage can include the applicant's age, occupation, general health, and medical history. Upon receipt of a satisfactory (non-funeral plan insurance) application, which contains pertinent medical questions, the Company issues insurance based upon its medical limits and requirements subject to the following general non-medical limits:

| Age Nearest Birthday | Non-Medical Limits |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 0-50 | \$100,000 |
| 51-up | Medical information |
| | required (APS or exam) |

When underwriting life insurance, the Company will sometimes issue policies with higher premium rates for substandard risks.

The Company's funeral plan insurance is written on a simplified medical application with underwriting requirements being a completed application, a phone interview of the applicant, and an intelliscript prescription history inquiry. There are several underwriting classes in which an applicant can be placed.

Annuities

Products

The Company's annuity business includes single premium deferred annuities, flexible premium deferred annuities, and immediate annuities. A single premium deferred annuity is a contract where the individual remits a sum of money to the Company, which is retained on deposit until such time as the individual may wish to annuitize or surrender the contract for cash. A flexible premium deferred annuity gives the contract holder the right to make premium payments of varying amounts or to make no further premium payments after his initial payment. These single and flexible premium deferred annuities can have initial surrender charges. The surrender charges act as a deterrent to individuals who may wish to prematurely surrender their annuity contracts. An immediate annuity is a contract in which the individual remits a sum of money to the Company in return for the Company's obligation to pay a series of payments on a periodic basis over a designated period of time, such as an individual's life, or for such other period as may be designated.

Annuities have guaranteed interest rates that range from 1% to 6.5% per annum. Rates above the guaranteed interest rate credited are periodically modified by the Board of Directors at its discretion. In order for the Company to realize a profit on an annuity product, the Company must maintain an interest rate spread between its investment income and the interest rate credited to the annuities. Commissions, issuance expenses, and general and administrative expenses are deducted from this interest rate spread.

Markets and Distribution

The general market for the Company's annuities is middle to older age individuals. A major source of annuity sales come from direct agents and are sold in conjunction with other insurance sales. If an individual does not qualify for a funeral plan, the agent will often sell that individual an annuity to fund final expenses.

The following table summarizes the annuity business for the five years ended December 31, 2022:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2 | 019 (1) | 2018 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|---------|-------------|
| Annuities Policy/Cert Count as of December 31 | 24,225 | 24,901 | 25,476 | | 26,565 | 22,313 |
| Deposits Collected (in thousands) | \$ 9,972 | \$ 9,719 | \$ 9,637 | \$ | 10,400 | \$ 9,644 |

(1) Acquisition of Kilpatrick

Accident and Health

Products

Through its various acquisitions, the Company occasionally acquires small blocks of accident and health policies, which it continues to service. The Company offers a low-cost comprehensive diver's accident policy that provides worldwide coverage for medical expense reimbursement in the event of a diving accident.

Markets and Distribution

The Company currently markets its diver's accident policies through the internet.

The following table summarizes the accident and health insurance business for the five years ended December 31, 2022:

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | 2 | 019 (1) | 2018 |
|---|--------|-----------|-----------|----|---------|----------|
| Accident and Health Policy/Cert Count as of | | | | _ | | |
| December 31 | 11,132 | 12,494 | 13,735 | | 15,133 | 3,763 |
| Premiums Collected (in thousands) | \$ 543 | \$ 353 | \$ 296 | \$ | 110 | \$ 98 |

(1) Acquisition of Kilpatrick

Reinsurance

The primary purpose of reinsurance is to enable an insurance company to issue an insurance policy in an amount larger than the risk the insurance company is willing to assume for itself. The insurance company remains obligated for the amounts reinsured (ceded) in the event the reinsurers do not meet their obligations.

The Company currently cedes and assumes certain risks with various authorized unaffiliated reinsurers pursuant to reinsurance treaties, which are generally renewed annually. The premiums paid by the Company are based on a number of factors, primarily including the age of the insured and the risk ceded to the reinsurer.

It is the Company's policy to retain no more than \$100,000 of ordinary insurance per insured life, with the excess risk being reinsured. The total amount of life insurance reinsured by other companies as of December 31, 2022, was \$346,749,000, which represented approximately 12.1% of the Company's life insurance in force on that date.

See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations and Financial Condition" and "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" for additional disclosure and discussion regarding reinsurance.

Investments

The investments that support the Company's life insurance and annuity obligations are determined by the investment committees of the Company's subsidiaries and ratified by the full boards of directors of the respective subsidiaries. A significant portion of the Company's investments must meet statutory requirements governing the nature and quality of permitted investments by its insurance subsidiaries. The Company maintains a diversified investment portfolio consisting of common stocks, preferred stocks, municipal bonds, corporate bonds, mortgage loans, real estate, and other securities and investments.

See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations and Financial Condition" and "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" for additional disclosure and discussion regarding investments.

| ~ | |
|---|--|
| h | |
| v | |

Cemetery and Mortuary

Products

Through its cemetery and mortuary segment, the Company markets a variety of products and services both on a pre-need basis (prior to death) and an at-need basis (at the time of death). The products include: plots, interment vaults, mausoleum crypts, markers, caskets, urns and other death care related products. These services include: professional services of funeral directors, opening and closing of graves, use of chapels and viewing rooms, and use of automobiles and clothing. The Company has a mortuary at each of its cemeteries, other than Holladay Memorial Park and Singing Hills Memorial Park, and has six separate stand-alone mortuary facilities.

Markets and Distribution

The Company's pre-need cemetery and mortuary sales are marketed to persons of all ages but are generally purchased by persons 45 years of age and older. The Company is limited in its geographic distribution of these products to areas lying within an approximate 20-mile radius of its mortuaries and cemeteries. The Company's at-need sales are similarly limited in geographic area.

The Company actively seeks to sell its cemetery and funeral products to customers on a pre-need basis. The Company employs cemetery sales representatives on a commission basis to sell these products. Many of these pre-need cemetery and mortuary sales representatives are also licensed insurance salesmen and sell funeral plan insurance. In some instances, the Company's cemetery and mortuary facilities are the named beneficiaries of the funeral plan policies.

Potential customers are located via telephone sales prospecting, responses to letters mailed by the pre-planning consultants, billboards and other outside advertising, referrals, and door-to-door canvassing. The Company trains its sales representatives and helps generate leads for them.

Mortgage Loans

Products

The Company, through SecurityNational Mortgage, is active in the residential real estate market. SecurityNational Mortgage is approved by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), and other secondary market investors, to originate a variety of residential mortgage loan products, which are subsequently sold to investors. The Company uses internal and external funding sources to fund mortgage loans. In December 2021, the Company ceased operations through EverLEND Mortgage and merged its operations into SecurityNational Mortgage.

Security National Life originates and funds commercial real estate loans, residential construction loans, and land development loans for internal investment.

Markets and Distribution

The Company's residential mortgage lending services are marketed primarily to real estate brokers, builders and directly with consumers. The Company has a strong retail origination presence in the Utah, Florida, Texas, Nevada and Arizona markets and many other states across the country. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Results of Operations and Financial Condition" and "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements" for additional disclosure and discussion regarding mortgage loans.

7

Recent Acquisitions and Other Business Activities

Acquisitions

Acquisition of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens

On December 21, 2021, the Company, through Memorial Estates Inc., completed a business combination transaction with Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens. The mortuaries and cemetery are located in New Mexico.

Under the terms of the transaction, as set forth in the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 21, 2021, Memorial Estates Inc. paid a net purchase price of \$10,693,395 for the business and assets of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens, subject to holdback amounts held by Memorial Estates, Inc. in the total amount of \$1,120,000. Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, Memorial Estates, Inc. used \$70,000 of the holdback amount to pay trade accounts payable of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens to third parties that remained unpaid at the time of purchase. The remaining \$1,050,000 holdback amount is to be released and paid by Memorial Estates Inc. in annual payments of up to \$105,000 each, beginning in January 2023.

Acquisition of Holbrook Mortuary

On December 28, 2021, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Memorial Mortuary Inc., completed a business combination transaction with Holbrook Mortuary located in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Under the terms of the transaction, as set forth in the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 28, 2021, Memorial Mortuary Inc. paid a net purchase price of \$3,051,747 for the business and assets of Holbrook Mortuary.

Real Estate Development

The Company is capitalizing on the opportunity to develop commercial and residential assets on its existing properties. The cost to acquire existing for-sale assets currently exceeds the replacement costs, thus creating the opportunity for development and redevelopment of the land that the Company currently owns. The Company has developed, or is in the process of developing, assets that have an initial development cost exceeding \$100,000,000, primarily relating to the Center53 Development. The Company plans to continue its development endeavors as based upon its assessment of the market demand.

Center53 Development

Center53 Development is an office development project comprising nearly 20 acres of land that is currently owned by the Company in the central valley of Salt Lake City. At final completion, the multi-year, phased development is expected to create a campus atmosphere and include nearly one million square-feet of office space in five buildings, ranging from four to eleven stories, and will be serviced by three parking structures with about 4,000 stalls. In 2015, the Company broke ground and commenced development on the first phase which included a six-story building of nearly 200,000 square feet and a parking garage with 748 parking stalls. The first phase of the project was completed in July 2017 and is currently 100% leased. The second phase of the project began in March 2020 and includes a second six story building of nearly 221,000 square feet and a parking garage with approximately 870 stalls. The Company began its occupancy of a portion of the building in October 2021 and the remainder of the building is currently 100% leased. The Company plans to initiate future phases of the Center53 Development for additional Class A office space in the central valley of Salt Lake City.

Regulation

The Company's insurance subsidiaries are subject to comprehensive regulation in the jurisdictions in which they do business under

statutes and regulations administered by state insurance commissioners. Such regulation relates to, among other things, prior approval of the acquisition of a controlling interest in an insurance company; standards of solvency which must be met and maintained; licensing of insurers and their agents; nature of and limitations on investments; deposits of securities for the benefit of policyholders; approval of policy forms and premium rates; periodic examinations of the affairs of insurance companies; annual and other reports required to be filed on the financial condition of insurers or for other purposes; and requirements regarding aggregate reserves for life policies and annuity contracts, policy claims, unearned premiums, and other matters. The Company's insurance subsidiaries are subject to this type of regulation in any state in which they conduct relevant business. Such regulation may cause unforeseen costs and operational restrictions, and delay implementation of the Company's business plans.

The Company's life insurance subsidiaries are currently subject to regulation in Utah, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas under insurance holding company legislation, and other states where applicable. Generally, intercompany transfers of assets and dividend payments from insurance subsidiaries are subject to prior notice of approval from the relevant state insurance department where, they are deemed "extraordinary" under relevant state law. The insurance subsidiaries are required, under state insurance laws, to file detailed annual reports with the supervisory agencies in each of the states in which they do business. Their business and accounts are also subject to examination by these agencies. The Company was last examined in 2021 (First Guaranty Insurance), 2022 (Security National Life, Southern Security and Trans-Western) and 2021 (Kilpatrick Life). Its most recent final examination reports have been approved by the insurance departments and are public record.

The Texas Department of Banking also audits pre-need insurance policies that are issued in the state of Texas. Pre-need policies include the life and annuity products sold as the funding mechanism for funeral plans through funeral homes by Security National agents. The Company is required to send the Texas Department of Banking an annual report that summarizes the number of policies in force and the face amount or death benefit for each policy. This annual report is also required to indicate the number of new policies issued for that year, all death claims paid that year, and all premiums received.

The Company's cemetery and mortuary subsidiaries are subject to the Federal Trade Commission's comprehensive funeral industry rules and to state regulations in the various states where such operations are domiciled. The morticians must be licensed by the respective state in which they provide their services. Similarly, the mortuaries and cemeteries are governed and licensed by state statutes and city ordinances in Utah, California and New Mexico. The subsidiaries are required to keep annual reports on file including financial information concerning the number of spaces sold and, where applicable, funds provided to the Endowment Care Trust Fund. Licenses are issued annually on the basis of such reports. The cemeteries maintain city or county licenses where they conduct business.

The Company's mortgage subsidiaries are subject to the rules and regulations of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), and to various state licensing acts and regulations and the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (CFPB). These regulations, among other things, specify minimum capital requirements and; procedures for loan origination and underwriting, licensing of brokers and loan officers and, quality review audits and specify the fees that can be charged to borrowers. Each year, the Company is required to have an audit completed for each mortgage subsidiary by an independent registered public accounting firm to verify compliance with the relevant regulations. In addition to the government regulations, the Company must meet loan requirements, and underwriting guidelines of various investors who purchase the loans. EverLEND Mortgage is not required to have an audit for 2021 since it ceased operations in December 2021.

Income Taxes

The Company's insurance subsidiaries, Security National Life, First Guaranty and Kilpatrick, are taxed under the Life Insurance Company Tax Act of 1984. Under the act, life insurance companies are taxed at standard corporate rates on life insurance company taxable income. Life insurance company taxable income is gross income less general business deductions and reserves for future policyholder benefits (with modifications). Under The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, December 31, 2017 policyholder surplus account balances result in taxable income over a period of eight years.

Security National Life, First Guaranty and Kilpatrick calculate their life insurance taxable income after establishing a provision representing a portion of the costs of acquisition of such life insurance business. The effect of the provision is that a certain percentage of the Company's premium income is characterized as deferred expenses and recognized over a five or ten-year period. The Tax Act changed this recognition period for amounts deferred after December 31, 2017 to a five or fifteen-year period.

The Company's non-life insurance company subsidiaries are taxed in general under the regular corporate tax provisions. The Company's subsidiaries Southern Security and Trans-Western are regulated as life insurance companies but do not meet the Internal Revenue Code definition of a life insurance company, so they are taxed as insurance companies other than life insurance companies.

Competition

The life insurance industry is highly competitive. There are approximately 800 legal reserve life insurance companies in business in the United States. These insurance companies differentiate themselves through marketing techniques, product features, pricing, and customer service. The Company's insurance subsidiaries compete with a large number of insurance companies, many of which have greater financial resources, a longer business history, and more diversified line of insurance products than the Company. In addition, such companies generally have a larger sales force. Further, the Company competes with mutual insurance companies which may have a competitive advantage because all profits accrue to policyholders. Because the Company is smaller by industry standards and lacks broad diversification of risk, it may be more vulnerable to losses than larger, better-established companies. The Company believes that its policies and rates for the markets it serves are generally competitive.

The cemetery and mortuary industry is also highly competitive. In the Utah, California and New Mexico markets where the Company competes, there are a number of cemeteries and mortuaries which have longer business histories, more established positions in the community, and stronger financial positions than the Company. In addition, some of the cemeteries with which the Company must compete for sales are owned by municipalities and, as a result, can offer lower prices than can the Company. The Company bears the

cost of a pre-need sales program that is not incurred by those competitors which do not have a pre-need sales force. The Company believes that its products and prices are generally competitive with those in the industry.

The mortgage industry is highly competitive with a large number of mortgage companies and banks in the same geographic area in which the Company is operating. The mortgage industry in general is sensitive to changes in interest rates and the refinancing market is particularly vulnerable to changes in interest rates.

Human Capital Management

As of December 31, 2022, the Company employed 1,422 full-time and 202 part-time employees. Of the full-time employees, 934 were employed by the mortgage segment, 368 by the life insurance segment, and 120 by the cemetery and mortuary segment. The Company requires monthly acknowledgement of its anti-discrimination and anti-harassment policies and communicates to its employees how to report concerns that relate to their employment experience.

Employee Benefits

All eligible employees may elect coverage under the Company's group health (including health savings and flexible spending), retirement, supplemental life and voluntary benefit programs. As of December 31, 2022, 826 employees had elected to participate in the Company's group health insurance plans.

The Company has an employee safe harbor retirement plan that qualifies under section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code and contributes a matching contribution based on the employee's contribution and years of service.

The Company provides other time off benefits such as paid sick and paid vacation time. The Company provides discounts on pre-need and death benefits to tenured employees. Additionally, the Company offers an employee assistance program that provides 24/7 counseling services for employees who may be facing challenges outside of the workplace.

Available Information

The Company's internet address is securitynational.com. The Company's investor relations website is investor.securitynational.com and the Company promptly makes available on this website, free of charge, the reports that it files or furnishes with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

As a smaller reporting company, the Company is not required to provide information typically disclosed under this item.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None. As a smaller reporting company, the Company is not required to provide information typically disclosed under this item.

Item 2. Properties

The following tables set forth the location of the Company's office facilities and certain other information relating to these properties.

| Street | City | State | Function Corporate | Owned / Leased | Approximate Square Footage | Lease Amount | Expiration |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| | | | Headquarters, Insurance | | | | |
| | | | Operations, Cemetery and | | | | |
| | | | Mortuary Operations, | | | | |
| 433 Ascension Way, | | | Mortgage Operations and | | | | |
| Floors 4, 5 and 6 | Salt Lake City | UT | Sales | Owned | 221,000 | N/A | N/A |
| 1044 River Oaks Dr. | Flowood | MS | Insurance Operations | Owned | 5,522 | N/A | N/A |
| 1818 Marshall St. | Chrouopart | LA | Insurance | Owned | 12 274 | NI/A | NI/A |
| 812 Sheppard St. | Shreveport Minden | LA | Operations Insurance Sales | Owned Owned | 12,274 1,560 | N/A N/A | N/A N/A |
| 909 Foisy Ave. | Alexandria | LA | Insurance Sales | Owned | 8,059 | N/A | N/A |
| 1550 N. Third St. | Jena | LA | Insurance Sales | Owned | 1,737 | N/A | N/A |
| 1 Sanctuary Blvd. Suite | - | | | | | | |
| 302A | Mandeville | LA | Insurance Sales | Leased | 1,335 | \$ 2,262/ mo | 6/30/2023 |
| 79 E. Main Street | Midway | UT | Funeral Service Sales | Leased | 4,476 | \$ 6,051/ mc | 10/31/2025 |
| | | | Funeral Service | | | | |
| 4387 S. 500 W. | Salt Lake City | UT | Sales | Leased | 2,168 | \$ 1,840/ mo | 7/31/2025 |
| 1627A Central Ave. | Los Alamos | NM | Funeral Service Sales | Leased | 1,400 | \$ 1,600/ mc | 12/30/2024 |

| | | | Fast Funding | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|--------|----|------------|-----------------------|
| 200 Market Way | Rainbow City | AL | Operations | Leased | 12,850 | \$ | 10,490/ mo | 1/31/2025 |
| 500 Blount Avenue, | Guntersville | AL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,250 | \$ | 1,000/ mo | 6/30/2023 |
| 1101 McMurtrie Drive, | | | 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | | | | , | |
| Suite F1 | Huntsville | AL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 4,500 | \$ | 5,625/ mo | 2/28/2026 |
| 5100 N. 99th Ave., Suite | | | | Sub- | | | | month to |
| 101/103 | Phoenix | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 3,940 | \$ | 3,369/ mo | month |
| 10609 N. Hayden Rd., | | | | | | | | month to |
| Suite 100 | Scottsdale | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 3,585 | \$ | 8,650/ mo | month |
| 1819 Dobson Rd., Suite | M | ۸ | Mantara Calaa | 1 | | ÷ | 2 11 4/ | 7/21/2022 |
| 202 | Mesa | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased Sub- | 890 | \$ | 2,114/ mo | 7/31/2023 |
| 2828 N. Central Ave., Suite 1100A | Phoenix | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,691 | \$ | 4,859/ mo | month to month |
| 1490 S. Price Road, Suite | FILLETIK | AZ | Moltgage Sales | Leaseu | 1,091 | P | 4,039/110 | monun |
| 318 | Chandler | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | UNK | \$ | 3,050/ mo | 6/30/2023 |
| 5100 N. 99th Ave., Suite | | , | i loi igage baloo | Sub- | 0 | Ŧ | 0,000, 110 | month to |
| 111 | Phoenix | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 720 | \$ | 1,023/ mo | month |
| 1951 West Camelback | | | | | | | | month to |
| Rd, Ste 200 | Phoenix | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,446 | \$ | 3,567/ mo | month |
| AZ (01144) 2636 Hwy 95 | | | | | | | | |
| Suite 2 Bullhead City, | | . – | | | | | | month to |
| 86442 (az-2636) | Bullhead City | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,000 | \$ | 1,250/ mo | month |
| 6870 S Highway 95 Building C Suite 451B, | Mahaya Vallay | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Loocod | 661 | \$ | 3,000/ mo | month to |
| 2220 S. Country Club | Mohave Valley | AZ | Montgage Sales | Leased | 001 | Þ | 3,000/110 | month |
| Drive Suite 101 | Mesa | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 3,274 | \$ | 5,184/ mo | 2/14/2028 |
| | | | | 200000 | 0,271 | Ŧ | 0,201,110 | month to |
| 108 E. El Caminito Dr. | Phoenix | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | -/ mo | month |
| 9971 E. Paseo De La | | | 0.0 | | | | | month to |
| Masada | Tucson | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | -/ mo | month |
| 350 West 16th Street | | | | | | | | |
| #209 | Yum | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,731 | \$ | 3,725/ mo | 6/30/2024 |
| | D | | | | 100 | | 600/ | month to |
| 102 North Cortez St. | Prescott | AZ | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | 600/ mo | month |
| 40977 Oak Dr. | Forest Falls | CA | Mortgage Sales | Loocod | 250 | \$ | 1 ~~~~ | month to month |
| 2934 E. Garvey Ave. | FOIESCEAIIS | CA | Montgage Sales | Leased | 250 | Þ | -/ mo | month to |
| South, Suite 250 | West Covina | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 500 | \$ | 712/ mo | month |
| | | 0.1 | | 200000 | 500 | Ŧ | ,, | month to |
| 7398 Fox Trail Unit B | Yucca Valley | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 900 | \$ | 550/ mo | month |
| 3247 West March Lane, | | | 0.0 | | | | | |
| Ste 125 | Stockton | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,504 | \$ | 3,610/ mo | 11/30/2024 |
| 5001 E. Commercial Dr, | | | | | | | | |
| Ste 285 | Bakersfeild | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 985 | \$ | 1,623/ mo | 6/30/2024 |
| 155 S. Highway 101 | | | | | | | | |
| Suite 7 | Solana Beach | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,000 | \$ | 7,210/ mo | 7/31/2026 |
| 44441 West 16th Street | | ~ . | | | | | 0.045/ | |
| #101 | Lancaster | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,115 | \$ | 2,015/ mo | 1/31/2023 |
| 1420 Magnolia Ave | Oxnard | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | 6,206/ mo | 3/30/2024 month to |
| 81 Broadmoor Ct. | Novato | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | 1,000/ mo | month |
| 625 The City Drive, Suite | Novalo | CA | Moltgage Sales | Leased | 100 | φ | 1,000/110 | month |
| 450 | Orange | CA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,485 | \$ | 6.461/ mo | 12/31/2024 |
| 5475 Tech Center Dr., | j- | | | | _, | т | -,, | |
| Suite 100 | Colorado Springs | CO | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 3,424 | \$ | 4,851/ mo | 9/30/2023 |
| 27 Main St., Suite C- | | | | | | | | month to |
| 104B | Edwards | CO | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 680 | \$ | 1,950/ mo | month |
| | | | | | | | | month to |
| 4501 Mohawk Dr. | Larkspur | CO | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 250 | \$ | 50/ mo | month |
| 7800 E. Union Ave., | _ | 60 | | Sub- | 4.656 | | 11 4464 | 2/22/2222 |
| Suite 550 | Denver | CO | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 4,656 | \$ | 11,446/ mo | 2/28/2023 |
| 5982 s Zeno Ct | Aurora | со | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 50 | \$ | -/ mo | month to month |
| 1145 Town Park Ave., | Autora | co | Moltgage Sales | Leaseu | 20 | Þ | -/ 1110 | monu |
| Suite 2215 | Lake Mary | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 5,901 | \$ | 13,484/ mo | 2/28/2023 |
| 8191 College Parkway, | Luke Hury | | horegage sales | Leuseu | 5,501 | Ψ | 10,101,110 | 2,20,2025 |
| Suite 201 | Ft Myers | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 4,676 | \$ | 4,333/ mo | 8/21/2024 |
| 113th St. N. and 82nd | | | <u> </u> | | , | ŕ | | |
| Ave. N. | Seminole | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,400 | \$ | 1,692/ mo | 8/31/2023 |
| 2350 Fruitville Rd Ste, | | | | | | | | |
| Ste 101 | Sarasota | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,455 | \$ | 5,113/ mo | 3/14/2026 |
| 921 Club House Blvd, | | - 1 | | | | | , | month to |
| New Smyrna Beach, | | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 50 | \$ | -/ mo | month |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 5237 Summerlin Commons Blvd. | Fort Myers | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 120 | \$ 1,095/ mo | month to month |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----|----------------|--------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 10752 Deerwood Park | | | | | | | |
| Blvd South Waterview II, | | | | | | | |
| Suite 135, Office # 170 | Jacksonville | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ 1,055/ mo | 1/31/2023 |
| | | | | | | | month to |
| 3331 Pasadena Court | Fort Myers | FL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ -/ mo | month |
| 106 A Adamson Square | Carrolton | GA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,000 | \$ 1,750/ mo | 10/31/2023 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | 11 | | | | |

Item 2. Properties (Continued)

| Street | City | State | Function | Owned / Leased | Approximate Square Footage | | Lease Amount | Expiration |
|---|---------------|-------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 900 Cricle 75 Parkway, Ste 175 | Atlanta | GA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 3,020 | \$ | 6,156 /mo | 6/30/2026 |
| 6600 Peachtree | Atlanta | UA | Moltgage Sales | Leaseu | 5,020 | Ą | 0,130 /110 | 0/30/2020 |
| Dunwoody Rd, Ste 135 | Atlanta | GA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,129 | \$ | 4,843 /mo | 3/31/2026 |
| 102 Mary Alice Park Road Suite 506 | Cummings | GA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,190 | \$ | 1,813 /mo | 12/31/2023 |
| 4370 Kukui Grove St., Suite 201 | Lihue | ні | Mortgage Sales | Loocod | 964 | ¢ | 1 400 /ma | 2/28/2025 |
| 1001 Kamokila Blvd. | Kapolei | HI | Mortgage Sales | Leased Leased | 864 737 | \$ \$ | 1,498 /mo 1,759 /mo | 12/31/2025 |
| 32 Kinoole St. Suite 101, | Rupolei | | Hortgage Sales | Leased | , 5, | Ψ | 1,755,1110 | 12,51,2025 |
| Hilo HI | Hilo | HI | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 730 | \$ | 1,795 /mo | 5/31/2023 |
| 1885 Main Street #108 | Wailuku | HI | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,092 | \$ | 1,602 /mo | 5/14/2023 |
| 677 Ala Moana Blvd. | | | | | | | | |
| Suite 609 | Honolulu | HI | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 716 | \$ | 2,076 /mo | 1/31/2024 |
| 970 No Kalaheo Ave, Kailua, Suite A307, HI | Kailua | HI | Martrana Calas | Lesed | 510 | ¢ | 1 1 7 7 / 17 9 | E (21 (2022 |
| 96734 70 Kanoa Street Suite | Kallua | пі | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 510 | \$ | 1,173 /mo | 5/31/2023 month to |
| #140 | Wailuku | н | Mortgage Sales | Leased | UNK | \$ | 300 /mo | month |
| 215 Coco Wow | Mccall | ID | Mortgage Sales | Loocod | 100 | \$ | Imo | month to month |
| 315 Cece Way | MCCall | U | Moltgage Sales | Leased | 100 | Þ | - /mo | month to |
| 4622 Gap Creek Avenue | Caldwell | ID | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | - /mo | month |
| 802 West Bartlett Road | Bartlett | IL | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2300 | \$ | 6,000 /mo | 12/31/2023 |
| 568 Greenluster Dr. | Covington | LA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 150 | \$ | 750 /mo | month to month |
| 81 Boulder Drive, | Elizabethtown | KY | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | - /mo | month to month |
| 8684 Veterans Hwy, Ste | | | | 200000 | 200 | Ŧ | | |
| 101 | Millersville | MD | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 4,018 | \$ | 6,725 /mo | 7/31/2026 |
| 4987 Fall Creek Rd. Suite 1 | Branson | MO | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 700 | \$ | 1,000 /mo | month to month |
| 4700 Homewood Ct #260 | Raleigh | NC | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,339 | \$ | 5,353 /mo | 2/28/2025 |
| 2015 Ayrsley Town Blvd, | Raleigh | NC | Montgage Sales | Leaseu | 2,555 | φ | 5,555 /110 | month to |
| Suite 202-#256 & 258, | Charlotte | NC | Mortgage Sales | Leased | UNK | \$ | 2,003 /mo | month |
| | | | | | | | | month to |
| 3115 Boone Trail | Fayetteville | NC | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,000 | \$ | 3,000 /mo | month |
| 2602 Camino Plata Loop | Die Danche | NINA | Mortanao Colos | Loocod | 100 | ¢ | 100.0 | month to |
| NE 1980 Festival Plaza Dr., | Rio Rancho | NM | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | - /mo | month |
| Suite 850 | Las Vegas | NV | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 12,866 | \$ | 45,031 /mo | 3/31/2027 |
| 840 Pinnacle Ct., Suite 3 | Mesquite | NV | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 900 | \$ | 720 /mo | 3/12/2022 |
| 2635 St. Rose Pkwy, | | | | | | | | |
| Suites D 100, 110, 120 | Hendeson | NV | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 5,788 | \$ | 12,281 /mo | 9/30/2025 |
| 8720 Orion Place, Suite 160 | Colombus | ОН | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,973 | \$ | 1,809 /mo | 6/30/2023 |
| 3311 NE MLK Jr Blvd., | | | | | | | | month to |
| Suite 203 | Portland | OR | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,400 | \$ | 875 /mo | month |
| 10365 SE Sunnyside Rd., | Claskamus | | Mortanao Colos | Loocod | 1 200 | ¢ | 2 01E /ma | 11/20/2024 |
| Suite 310 11104 SE Stark St., Suite | Clackamus | OR | Mortgage Sales | Leased Sub- | 1,288 | \$ | 2,613/110 | 11/30/2024 month to |
| S | Portland | OR | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 506 | \$ | 600 /mo | month |
| 11592 SW Roundup | | | 5 5 | | | | | month to |
| Place | Terrebonne | OR | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 100 | \$ | - /mo | month |
| 110 Awendaw Way, | Greenville | SC | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 50 | \$ | - /mo | month to month |
| 6263 Poplar Ave., Suite | Siccivilie | 50 | . Ioregage Sales | Leased | 50 | Ψ | , | montal |
| 900 | Memphis | TN | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,680 | \$ | 2,028 /mo | 3/31/2023 |

| 144 Alf Taylor Rd.Johnson CityTNMortgage SalesLeased1,521\$800 /momon347 Main St., Suite 200FranklinTNMortgage SalesLeased2,444\$6,050 /mo8/31/202 month820 N Church Street,LivingstonTNMortgage SalesLeased1,050\$700 /momon3027 Marina Bay Dr.,Suite 200League CityTXMortgage SalesLeased1,255\$2,450 /mo4/30/20211550 Fuqua, Suite 200HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased1,865\$3,264 /mo4/30/2021848 Norwood Plaza,Sub-monthSub-monthSuite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$1,031 /momonth17347 Village Green Dr.,Sub-Sub-Sub-monthSub-monthSuite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail,TXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton GloorTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$5,400 /mo1/31/2022408 Locaman BoadJoanTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
|--|
| Base of the second se |
| 820 N Church Street, 3027 Marina Bay Dr., Suite 200League CityTXMortgage Sales Mortgage SalesLeased1,050\$700 /momonSuite 200League CityTXMortgage SalesLeased1,225\$2,450 /mo4/30/20211550 Fuqua, Suite 200HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased1,865\$3,264 /mo4/30/2021848 Norwood Plaza,Sub-Sub-monthSuite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$1,031 /momonth17347 Village Green Dr.,Sub-Sub-Sub-monthSub-monthSuite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail,Suites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton GloorBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| 3027 Marina Bay Dr., Suite 200League CityTXMortgage SalesLeased1,225\$ 2,450 /mo4/30/20211550 Fuqua, Suite 200HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased1,865\$ 3,264 /mo4/30/2021848 Norwood Plaza, Suite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$ 1,031 /momonthSuite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$ 1,031 /momonth17347 Village Green Dr., Suite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$ 8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail, Suites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton Gloor Blvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave., Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| Suite 200League CityTXMortgage SalesLeased1,225\$ 2,450 /mo4/30/20211550 Fuqua, Suite 200HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased1,865\$ 3,264 /mo4/30/2021848 Norwood Plaza,Sub-Sub-monthSuite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$ 1,031 /momonth17347 Village Green Dr.,Sub-Sub-Sub-monthSuite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$ 8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail,monthmonthmonthmonthSuites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton GloormonthmonthmonthmonthmonthmonthBlvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| 11550 Fuqua, Suite 200HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased1,865\$ 3,264 /mo4/30/2021848 Norwood Plaza, Suite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$ 1,031 /momonthSuite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$ 1,031 /momonth17347 Village Green Dr., Suite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$ 8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail, Suites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton Gloor Blvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave., Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| 1848 Norwood Plaza,Sub-monthSuite 213HurstTXMortgage SalesLeased1,596\$ 1,031 /momonth17347 Village Green Dr.,Sub-Sub-Sub-sub-sub-sub-sub-Suite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$ 8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail,suites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton Gloorsuite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| 17347 Village Green Dr.,Sub-Suite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$ 8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail,monthmonthmonthSuites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton GloormonthmonthmonthmonthmonthBlvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| Suite 102HoustonTXMortgage SalesLeased3,300\$ 8,970 /mo12/1/2029737 Great Hills Trail,monthSuites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton GloorMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/202Blvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Mortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| 9737 Great Hills Trail,monthSuites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momonth1213 East Alton GloorBlvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| Suites 150, 200, 220AustinTXMortgage SalesLeased19,891\$ 40,696 /momon1213 East Alton GloorBlvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| 1213 East Alton GloorBlvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| Blvd., Suite HBrownsvilleTXMortgage SalesLeased2,000\$ 2,310 /mo2/28/2025020 Collinwood Ave.,Suite 100Fort WorthTXMortgage SalesLeased2,687\$ 5,400 /mo1/31/202 |
| 5020 Collinwood Ave., Suite 100 |
| Suite 100 Fort Worth TX Mortgage Sales Leased 2,687 \$ 5,400 /mo 1/31/202 |
| |
| 7/08 Jacaman Road |
| 2408 Jacaman Road, |
| Suite F Laredo TX Mortgage Sales Leased UNK \$ 945 /mo 6/1/202 |
| 1900 Country Club Dr., month |
| Suite 150 Mansfield TX Mortgage Sales Leased 175 \$ 325 /mo mon |
| 3220 Gus Thomasson Sub- month |
| Rd. Mesquite TX Mortgage Sales Leased 130 \$ 1,000 /mo mon |
| month |
| 722 Kiowa Dr. West Lake Kiowa TX Mortgage Sales Leased 150 \$ 495 /mo mon |
| Sub- month |
| 124 N. Main St. Mansfield TX Mortgage Sales Leased 100 \$ 3,000 /mo mon |
| 4411 W. Illinois, Suite B- Sub- month 4 Midland TX Mortgage Sales Leased 100 \$ 1,700 /mo month |
| 4 Midland TX Mortgage Sales Leased 100 \$ 1,700 /mo mon month |
| 23227 Red River Drive Katy TX Mortgage Sales Leased 144 \$ 750 /mo mon |
| 6401 Eldorado Pkwy, Ste Sub- month |
| 313 Mckinnney TX Mortgage Sales Leased 345 \$ 827 /mo mon |
| 10000 North Central |
| Expressway, Ste 400 Dallas TX Mortgage Sales Leased 200 \$ 749 /mo 7/31/202 |
| month |
| 5707 Cold Springs Drive San Antonio TX Mortgage Sales Leased 100 \$ - /mo mon |
| 12258 Queenston Blvd, month |
| Suite A Houston TX Mortgage Sales Leased 1,300 \$ 4,000 /mo mon |
| 825 Fairmont Parkway, month |
| Suite 100 Pasadena TX Mortgage Sales Leased 3,052 \$ 3,000 /mo mon |
| 4500 1-40 West, Suite B Amarillo TX Mortgage Sales Leased 1,238 \$ 1,600 /mo 11/30/202 |
| month |
| 11525 S. Fry Road #106 Fulshear TX Mortgage Sales Leased UNK \$ 800 /mo mon |
| 30417 Fifth Street Suite month |
| B Fulshear TX Mortgage Sales Leased 1,000 \$ 1,000 /mo mon |
| 1526 Katy Gap Road |
| Units 503 & 504 Katy TX Mortgage Sales Leased 2,400 \$ 5,390 /mo 2/29/202 |
| 105 Hunters Lane, Suite 106 Friendswood TX Mortgage Sales Leased UNK \$ 3,750 /mo 12/31/202 |
| month |
| 590 W. State Street Pleasant Grove UT Mortgage Sales Leased 250 \$ 500 /mo mon |
| 126 W. Sego Lily Dr., |
| Suite 126 Sandy UT Mortgage Sales Leased 2,794 \$ 6,781 /mo 1/31/202 |
| 75 Towne Ridge |
| Parkway, Suite 100 Sandy UT Mortgage Sales Leased 6,867 \$ 17,712 /mo 8/31/202 |
| 1133 North Main St., Sub- |
| Suite 150 Layton UT Mortgage Sales Leased 300 \$ 1,000 /mo mon |
| |
| 12 |

Item 2. Properties (Continued)

| | | | | Owned | Approximate | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|--------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| | | | | / | Square | Lease | |
| Street | City | State | Function | Leased | Footage | Amount | Expiration |
| 497 S. Main | Ephraim | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,884 | \$ 1,600/ mo | 4/30/2025 |
| 11240 S. River Heights | | | | | | | |
| Dr. | South Jordan | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 3,403 | \$ 8,212/ mo | 11/30/2024 |
| 500 East Village Blvd. | Stansbury Park | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,950 | \$ 3,374/ mo | 10/31/2024 |
| 833 N. 900 W. | Orem | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,391 | \$ 3,198/ mo | 1/31/2023 |
| 1350 E. 300 S. 3rd Floor | Lehi | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 15,446 | \$ 37,276/ mo | 12/22/2026 |
| 2455 E. Parleys Way, | | | | | | | |
| Suites 120 & 150 | Salt Lake City | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 5,256 | \$ 8,743/ mo | 7/31/2030 |

| 859 W South Jordan Pkwy, Suite 101, | South Jordan | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 3,376 | \$ | 5.995/ mo | 5/30/2025 |
|--|--------------|----|----------------|--------|-------|----|------------|-----------|
| | South Joruan | 01 | Moltgage Sales | Leaseu | 5,570 | P | 5,995/110 | 5/50/2025 |
| 558 E. Riverside Dr., | | | | | | | | |
| Suite 204 | St. George | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,685 | \$ | 2,235/ mo | 8/31/2023 |
| | | | | | | | | month to |
| 420 N. SR 198 | Salem | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,000 | \$ | 1,200/ mo | month |
| | | | | | | | | month to |
| 768 S. 1600 W., Suite B | Mapleton | UT | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,500 | \$ | 4,000/ mo | month |
| 21430 Cedar Dr., Suite | | | | | | | | |
| 200-202 | Sterling | VA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 6,850 | \$ | 15,970/ mo | 3/9/2024 |
| 15640 NE Fourth Plain | | | | | | | | month to |
| Blvd., Suite 220/221 | Vancouver | WA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 360 | \$ | 850/ mo | month |
| | | | | | | | | month to |
| 2701 Currant St. | Lynden | WA | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 1,500 | \$ | 50/ mo | month |
| | | | | | | | | month to |
| 1508 24th Ave., Suite 23 | Kenosha | WI | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 250 | \$ | 150/ mo | month |
| | | | | | | | | month to |
| 27903 99th St. | Trevor | WI | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 300 | \$ | 150/ mo | month |
| 219 W. Washington St. | Charlestown | WV | Mortgage Sales | Leased | 2,430 | \$ | 1,700/ mo | 4/14/2023 |

The Company believes the office facilities it occupies are in good operating condition and adequate for current operations. The Company plans to enter into additional leases or modify existing leases based on its assessments of market demand. Those leases are expected to be month to month where possible. As leases expire, the Company plans to either renew or find comparable leases or acquire additional office space.

13

Item 2. Properties (Continued)

The following table summarizes the location and acreage of the seven Company owned cemeteries, each of which includes one or more mausoleums:

| | | | | Net Saleable Acreage | | | | | |
|--|--|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Cemetery | Location | Date Acquired | Developed Acreage (1) | Total Acreage (1) | Acres Sold as Cemetery Spaces (2) | Total Available Acreage (1) | | | |
| Memorial Estates, Inc. Lakeview Cemetery | 1640 East Lakeview Drive Bountiful, Utah | 1973 | 9 | 39 | 8 | 31 | | | |
| Memorial Estates, Inc. Mountain View Cemetery | 3115 East 7800 South Salt Lake City, Utah | 1973 | 26 | 54 | 20 | 34 | | | |
| Memorial Estates, Inc. Redwood Cemetery (3) | 6500 South Redwood Road West Jordan, Utah | 1973 | 28 | 71 | 35 | 36 | | | |
| Deseret Memorial Inc. Lake Hills Cemetery | 10055 South State Street Sandy, Utah | 1991 | 9 | 28 | 6 | 22 | | | |
| Holladay Memorial Park, Inc. Holladay Memorial Park (3) | 4900 South Memory Lane Holladay, Utah | 1991 | 12 | 14 | 7 | 7 | | | |
| California Memorial Estates, Inc. Singing Hills Memorial Park (4) | 2800 Dehesa Road El Cajon, California | 1995 | 8 | 97 | 6 | 91 | | | |

| SNR-SF | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|------|---|---|---|---|
| Cemetery LLC | | | | | | |
| Santa Fe | 417 Rodeo Rd | | | | | |
| Memorial | Santa Fe, New | | | | | |
| Gardens (5) | Mexico | 2021 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 1 |
| | | | | | | |

(1) The acreage represents estimates of acres that are based upon survey reports, title reports, appraisal reports, or the Company's inspection of the cemeteries. The Company estimates that there are approximately 1,200 spaces per developed acre.

(2) Includes both reserved and occupied spaces.

(3) Includes two granite mausoleums.

(4) Includes an open easement.

(5) Includes five main columbariums that can hold approximately 6,000 inurnments.

14

Item 2. Properties (Continued)

The following table summarizes the location, square footage and the number of viewing rooms and chapels of the twelve Company owned mortuaries:

| Name of Mortuary | Location | Date Acquired | Viewing Room(s) | Chapel(s) | Square Footage |
|---|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Memorial Mortuary, Inc. Memorial Mortuary | 5850 South 900 East, Murray, Utah | 1973 | 3 | 1 | 20,000 |
| Affordable Funerals and Cremations, St. George | 157 East Riverside Dr., No. 3A, St. George, Utah | 2016 | 1 | 1 | 2,360 |
| Memorial Estates, Inc. Redwood Mortuary (1) | 6 5 0 0 South Redwood Rd., West Jordan, Utah | 1973 | 2 | 1 | 10,000 |
| Memorial Estates, Inc. Mountain View Mortuary (1) | 3115 East 7800 South, Salt Lake City, Utah | 1973 | 2 | 1 | 16,000 |
| Memorial Estates, Inc. Lakeview Mortuary (1) | 1640 East Lakeview Dr., Bountiful, Utah | 1973 | 0 | 1 | 5,500 |
| Deseret Memorial Inc. Lakehills Mortuary (1) | 10055 South State St., Sandy, Utah | 1991 | 2 | 1 | 18,000 |
| Cottonwood Mortuary, Inc. Cottonwood Mortuary | 4 6 7 0 South Highland Dr., Holladay, Utah | 1991 | 2 | 1 | 14,500 |
| SN Probst LLC Heber Valley Funeral Home | 2 8 8 North Main St., Heber City, Utah | 2019 | 1 | 1 | 5,900 |
| SN Holbrook LLC Milcreek Funeral Home | 3251 S 2300 E, Millcreek, Utah | 2021 | 2 | 1 | 6,300 |
| SNR-SF Mortuary LLC Rivera Family Funeral Home Santa Fe (1) | 417 Rodeo RD, Santa Fe, New Mexico | 2021 | 2 | 1 | 7,700 |
| SNR-Espanola LLC Rivera Family Funeral Home Española | 3 0 5 Calle Salazar, Española, New Mexico | 2021 | 1 | 2 | 10,400 |
| SNR-Taos LLC Rivera Family Funeral Home Taos | 8 1 8 Paseo Del Pueblo Sur, Taos, New Mexico | 2021 | 0 | 1 | 9,600 |

(1) These funeral homes also provide burial niches at their respective locations.

15

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

The Company is not a party to any material legal proceedings outside the ordinary course of business or to any other legal proceedings, which if adversely determined, would be expected to have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or results

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Stock, Related Stockholder Matters, and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The Company's Class A common stock trades on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "SNFCA." As of March 27, 2023, the closing stock price of the Class A common stock was \$6.09 per share. As of March 27, 2023, there were 1,801 registered stockholders of record of the Company's Class A common stock and 44 registered stockholders of record of the Company's Class C common stock. Because many of the Company's shares of Class A common stock are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of the stockholders, the Company is unable to estimate the total number of stockholders represented by these record holders.

The following were the high and low market closing stock prices for the Class A common stock by quarter as reported by NASDAQ since January 1, 2021:

| | Price Range (1) | | | | |
|--|---------------------|----|------|--|--|
| | High | | Low | | |
| Period (Calendar Year) | | | | | |
| 2021 | | | | | |
| First Quarter | \$ 9.56 | \$ | 7.69 | | |
| Second Quarter | \$ 8.69 | \$ | 7.06 | | |
| Third Quarter | \$ 8.86 | \$ | 7.68 | | |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ 9.17 | \$ | 7.81 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2022 | | | | | |
| First Quarter | \$ 9.86 | \$ | 8.53 | | |
| Second Quarter | \$ 9.87 | \$ | 7.84 | | |
| Third Quarter | \$ 8.61 | \$ | 6.23 | | |
| Fourth Quarter | \$ 7.57 | \$ | 6.10 | | |
| | | | | | |
| 2023 | | | | | |
| First Quarter (through March 27, 2023) | \$ 7.55 | \$ | 6.00 | | |
| | | | | | |

(1) Stock prices have been adjusted retroactively for the effect of annual stock dividends.

The Class C common stock is not registered or traded on a national exchange. See Note 12 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company has never paid a cash dividend on its Class A or Class C common stock. The Company currently anticipates that all of its earnings will be retained for use in the operation and expansion of its business and does not intend to pay any cash dividends on its Class A or Class C common stock in the foreseeable future. Any future determination as to cash dividends will depend upon the earnings and financial position of the Company and such other factors as the Board of Directors may deem appropriate. The Company paid a 5% stock dividend on Class A and Class C common stock each year from 1990 through 2019, a 7.5% stock dividend for year 2020, and a 5.0% stock dividend for the years 2021 and 2022.

16

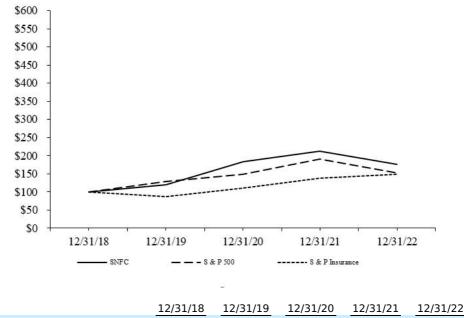
On December 27, 2022, the Company executed a 10b5-1 agreement with a broker to repurchase the Company's Class A Common Stock. Under the terms of the agreement, the broker is permitted to repurchase up to \$1,000,000 of the Company's Class A Common Stock. The agreement is subject to the daily time, price and volume conditions of Rule 10b-18. The initial term of the agreement is for one year and may be amended with written consent. The purchases under the 10b5-1 agreement are subject to the 2020 amended stock repurchase plan.

The following table shows the Company's repurchase activity of its common stock during the three months ended December 31, 2022 under its Stock Repurchase Plan.

| Period | (a) Total Number of Class A Shares Purchased | Prio | Average ce Paid Class A are (1) | (c) Total Number of Class A Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan or Program | (d) Maximum Number of Class A Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan or Program (2) |
|----------------------|--|------|--|---|--|
| | 9,829 | \$ | 6.32 | - | 433,349 |
| 10/1/2022-10/31/2022 | | | | | |
| 11/1/2022-11/30/2022 | 10,920 | \$ | 6.54 | - | 422,429 |
| 12/1/2022-12/31/2022 | 39,222 | \$ | 6.47 | - | 383,207 |
| | | | | | |
| Total | 59,971 | \$ | 6.45 | - | 383,207 |

The graph below compares the cumulative total stockholder return of the Company's Class A common stock with the cumulative total return on the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard & Poor's Insurance Index for the period from December 31, 2018 through December 31, 2022. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in the Company's Class A common stock and in each of the indexes was \$100 at December 31, 2018 and that all dividends were reinvested.

The comparisons in the graph below are based on historical data and are not intended to forecast the possible future performance of the Company's Class A common stock.



| | 12/01/10 | 12/31/13 | 12/31/20 | 12/31/21 | 12/31/22 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| SNFC | 100 | 119 | 183 | 212 | 176 |
| S & P 500 | 100 | 129 | 149 | 190 | 153 |
| S & P Insurance | 100 | 87 | 110 | 137 | 148 |

The stock performance graph set forth above is required by the Securities and Exchange Commission and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating by reference this Form 10-K into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates this information by reference, and shall not otherwise be deemed soliciting material or filed under such acts.

Item 6. [Reserved]

As a smaller reporting company, the Company is not required to provide information typically disclosed under this item.

18

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Overview

The Company's operations over the last several years generally reflect three strategies which the Company expects to continue: (i) increased attention to "niche" insurance products, such as the Company's funeral plan policies and traditional whole life products; (ii) increased emphasis on cemetery and mortuary business; and (iii) capitalizing on the housing market by originating mortgage loans. The Company has adjusted its strategies to respond to the changing economic circumstances resulting from COVID-19.

Insurance Operations

The following table shows the condensed financial results for the Company's insurance operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. See Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

⁽¹⁾ Includes fees and commissions paid on stock repurchases.

⁽²⁾ In September 2018, the Board of Directors of the Company approved a Stock Repurchase Plan that authorized the repurchase of 300,000 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock in the open market. The Company amended the Stock Repurchase Plan on December 4, 2020. The amendment authorized the repurchase of a total of 1,000,000 shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock in the open market. Any repurchased shares of Class A common stock are to be held as treasury shares to be used as the Company's employer matching contribution to the Employee 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan and for shares held in the Deferred Compensation Plan.

Years ended December 31 (in thousands of dollars)

| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 vs 2021 % Increase | |
|---|---------------|------|----------------------------|------------|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | (Decrease) |
| Revenues from external customers: | | | | |
| Insurance premiums | \$ 105,002 | \$ | 100,255 | 5% |
| Net investment income | 62,565 | | 56,092 | 12% |
| Gains (losses) on investments and other | | | | |
| assets | (459) | | 4,555 | (110%) |
| Other than temporary impairments | - | | (40) | 100% |
| Other | 2,075 | | 2,152 | (4%) |
| Total | \$ 169,183 | \$ | 163,014 | 4% |
| Intersegment revenue | \$ 6,601 | \$ | 7,570 | (13%) |
| Earnings before income taxes | \$ 14,196 | \$ | 14,973 | (5%) |
| | | | | |

Intersegment revenues for the Company's insurance operations were comprised primarily of interest income from the warehouse lines provided to the Company's mortgage lending affiliates to fund loans held for sale. Profitability for 2022 decreased due to (a) a \$4,974,000 decrease in gains on investments and other assets primarily due to a decrease in the fair value of equity securities, (b) a \$3,345,000 increase in selling, general and administrative expenses, (c) a \$2,596,000 increase in future policy benefits, (d) a \$1,741,000 increase in amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs primarily due to an increase in the average outstanding balance of deferred policy and pre-need acquisition costs, (e) a \$1,641,000 increase in interest expense, (f) a \$968,000 decrease in intersegment revenue, and (g) a \$220,000 decrease in other revenues, which were partially offset by (i) a \$6,473,000 increase in net investment income, (ii) a \$4,890,000 increase in insurance premiums and other considerations, (iii) a \$3,152,000 decrease in death, surrenders and other policy benefits, and (iv) a \$193,000 decrease in interest expense and other expenses.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Company's life insurance sales force began using virtual and tele sales processes to market products. During the third quarter 2021, the life insurance sales force returned to in person sales, however, it continues to use virtual and tele sales where needed. Currently, approximately 75% of insurance operations office staff work in the office with the flexibility for hybrid-remote or completely remote working arrangements as needed.

19

Cemetery and Mortuary Operations

The following table shows the condensed financial results for the Company's cemetery and mortuary operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. See Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

| | Years ended December 31 (in thousands of dollars) | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|----|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | 2022 vs 2021 % Increase (Decrease) | | | |
| Revenues from external customers: | | | | | | | | |
| Cemetery revenues | \$ | 13,871 | \$ | 15,626 | (11%) | | | |
| Mortuary revenues | | 13,123 | | 8,371 | 57% | | | |
| Net investment income | | 2,445 | | 1,654 | 48% | | | |
| Gains (losses) on investments and other | | | | | | | | |
| assets | | (796) | | 1,512 | (153%) | | | |
| Other | | 305 | | 100 | 205% | | | |
| Total | \$ | 28,948 | \$ | 27,263 | 6% | | | |
| Earnings before income taxes | \$ | 6,094 | \$ | 7,925 | (23%) | | | |

Profitability in 2022 decreased due to (a) a \$2,398,000 increase in selling, general and administrative expenses, (b) a \$2,308,000 decrease in gains on investments and other assets primarily attributable to a \$579,000 decrease in gains on real estate sales and a \$1,729,000 decrease in gains on equity securities classified as restricted assets and cemetery perpetual care trust investments primarily due to a decrease in the fair value of equity securities, (c) a \$2,066,000 decrease in cemetery pre-need sales, (d) a \$1,017,000 increase in costs of goods sold, (e) a \$225,000 increase in intersegment interest expense and other expenses, and (f) a \$66,000 increase in amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs, which were partially offset by (i) a \$4,751,000 increase in mortuary at-need sales, (ii) a \$791,000 increase in net investment income, (iii) a \$311,000 increase in cemetery at-need sales, (iv) a \$205,000 increase in other revenues (v) a \$137,000 increase in intersegment revenues, and (vi) a \$54,000 decrease in interest expense.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the cemetery and mortuary's pre-need sales force began using virtual selling processes to market its products and services including some in home sales as local regulations permitted. During the third quarter 2021, the sales force returned mostly to in home sales, however, it continues to use virtual selling where needed. Currently, the cemetery and mortuary operations office staff works in the office with the flexibility for hybrid-remote or completely remote working arrangements as needed.

Mortgage Operations

The Company's wholly owned subsidiary, SecurityNational Mortgage, is a mortgage lender incorporated under the laws of the State of Utah and approved and regulated by the Federal Housing Administration (FHA), a department of the U.S. Department of Housing and

Urban Development (HUD), which originate mortgage loans that qualify for government insurance in the event of default by the borrower, in addition to various conventional mortgage loan products. SecurityNational Mortgage originates and refinances mortgage loans on a retail basis. Mortgage loans originated or refinanced by the Company's mortgage subsidiaries are funded through loan purchase agreements with Security National Life, Kilpatrick Life and unaffiliated financial institutions.

SecurityNational Mortgage receives fees from borrowers that are involved in mortgage loan originations and refinancings, and secondary fees earned from third party investors that purchase the mortgage loans. Mortgage loans are generally sold with mortgage servicing rights ("MSRs") released to third-party investors or retained by SecurityNational Mortgage. SecurityNational Mortgage currently retains the MSRs on approximately 7% of its loan origination volume. These mortgage loans are serviced by either SecurityNational Mortgage or an approved third-party sub-servicer. In December 2021, the Company ceased operations in EverLEND Mortgage and merged its operations into SecurityNational Mortgage. On October 31, 2022, the Company sold certain of its MSRs. The MSRs related to mortgage loans previously originated by the Company in aggregate unpaid principal amount of approximately \$7.02 billion. As a result of the sale, the book value of the Company's MSRs decreased \$51,185,906 and generated a gain of \$34,051,938 included in mortgage fee income on the consolidated statements of earnings.

20

For the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, SecurityNational Mortgage originated 10,663 loans (\$3,373,554,000 total volume) and 19,342 loans (\$5,502,894,000 total volume), respectively. For the twelve months ended December 31, 2021, EverLEND Mortgage originated 323 loans (\$108,295,000 total volume).

Mortgage rates have followed the US Treasury yields up in response to the higher than expected inflation and the expectation that the Federal Reserve will continue to raise rates in the near term. As expected, the rapid increase in mortgage rates has resulted in a decrease in loan originations classified as 'refinance'. Higher mortgage rates have also had a negative effect on loan originations classified as 'purchase', although not as significant as those in the refinance classification.

The following table shows the condensed financial results for the Company's mortgage operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021. See Note 15 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

| | | Years ended December 31 (in thousands of dollars) | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--|----|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2022 vs 2021 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | % Increase | | | | | |
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | (Decrease) | | | | | |
| Revenues from external customers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary gains from investors | \$ | 153,728 | \$ | 230,417 | (33%) | | | | | |
| Income from loan originations | | 32,772 | | 44,897 | (27%) | | | | | |
| Change in fair value of loans held for | | | | | | | | | | |
| sale | | (8,835) | | (8,783) | 1% | | | | | |
| Change in fair value of loan | | | | | | | | | | |
| commitments | | (4,309) | | (3,113) | 38% | | | | | |
| Net investment income | | 1,188 | | 519 | 129% | | | | | |
| Gains on investments and other assets | | 398 | | 199 | 100% | | | | | |
| Other | | 16,580 | | 16,282 | 2% | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 191,522 | \$ | 280,418 | (32%) | | | | | |
| Earnings before income taxes | \$ | 14,088 | \$ | 28,903 | (51%) | | | | | |

Included in other revenues is service fee income. Profitability in 2022 has decreased due to (a) a \$76,689,000 decrease in secondary gains from investors, (b) a \$12,125,000 decrease in income from loan originations, (c) \$1,196,000 decrease in the fair value of loan commitments, (d) a \$1,124,000 increase in intersegment expenses, (e) a \$242,000 decrease in intersegment revenues, (e) a \$51,000 increase in depreciation on property and equipment, and (f) a \$51,000 decrease in the fair value of loans held for sale, which were partially offset by (i) a \$55,003,000 decrease in commissions, (ii) an \$8,481,000 decrease in other expenses, (iii) a \$4,360,000 decrease in personnel expenses, (iv) a \$3,002,000 decrease in costs related to funding mortgage loans, (v) a \$2,230,000 decrease in intersegment interest expense, (vii) a \$1,474,000 decrease in advertising expenses, (vii) a \$884,000 decrease in interest expense, (viii) \$669,000 increase in net investment income, (ix) a \$297,000 increase in other revenues, (x) a \$199,000 increase in gains on investments and other assets, (xi) and a \$64,000 decrease in rent and rent related expenses.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the mortgage operations has integrated employee work from home accommodations into its standard operating procedures. A large percentage of fulfillment employees are in office however the flexibility remains to accommodate in office or work from home functionality.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The following is a brief summary of the Company's significant accounting policies and a review of the Company's most critical accounting estimates. See Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Insurance Operations

In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP"), premiums and other considerations received for interest sensitive products are reflected as increases in liabilities for policyholder account balances and not as revenues. Revenues reported for these products consist of policy charges for the cost of insurance, administration charges, amortization of policy initiation fees and surrender charges assessed against policyholder account balances. Surrender benefits paid relating to these products are reflected as decreases in liabilities for policyholder account balances.

The Company receives investment income earned from the funds deposited into account balances, a portion of which is passed through to the policyholders in the form of interest credited. Interest credited to policyholder account balances and benefit claims in excess of policyholder account balances are reported as expenses in the consolidated financial statements.

Premiums and other considerations received for traditional life insurance products are recognized as revenues when due. Future policy benefits are recognized as expenses over the life of the policy by means of the provision for future policy benefits.

The costs related to acquiring new business, including certain costs of issuing policies and other variable selling expenses (principally commissions), defined as deferred policy acquisition costs, are capitalized and amortized into expense. For nonparticipating traditional life products, these costs are amortized over the premium paying period of the related policies, in proportion to the ratio of annual premium revenues to total anticipated premium revenues. Such anticipated premium revenues are estimated using the same assumptions used for computing liabilities for future policy benefits and are generally "locked in" at the date the policies are issued. For interest sensitive products, these costs are amortized generally in proportion to expected gross profits from surrender charges and investment, mortality and expense margins. This amortization is adjusted when the Company revises the estimate of current or future gross profits or margins. For example, deferred policy acquisition costs are amortized earlier than originally estimated when policy terminations are higher than originally estimated or when investments backing the related policyholder liabilities are sold at a gain prior to their anticipated maturity.

Death and other policyholder benefits reflect exposure to mortality risk and fluctuate from year to year on the level of claims incurred under insurance retention limits. The profitability of the Company is primarily affected by fluctuations in mortality, other policyholder benefits, expense levels, interest spreads (i.e., the difference between interest earned on investments and interest credited to policyholders) and persistency. The Company has the ability to mitigate adverse experience through sound underwriting, asset and liability duration matching, sound actuarial practices, adjustments to credited interest rates, policyholder dividends and cost of insurance charges.

Cemetery and Mortuary Operations

Pre-need sales of funeral services and caskets, including revenue and costs associated with the sales of pre-need funeral services and caskets, are deferred until the services are performed or the caskets are delivered.

Pre-need sales of cemetery interment rights (cemetery burial property), including revenue and costs associated with the sales of preneed cemetery interment rights, are recognized in accordance with the retail land sales provisions of GAAP. Under GAAP, recognition of revenue and associated costs from constructed cemetery property must be deferred until a minimum percentage of the sales price has been collected. Revenues related to the pre-need sale of unconstructed cemetery property will be deferred until such property is constructed and meets the criteria of GAAP, described above.

Pre-need sales of cemetery merchandise (primarily markers and vaults), including revenue and costs associated with the sales of preneed cemetery merchandise, are deferred until the merchandise is delivered, fulfilling the performance obligation.

Pre-need sales of cemetery services (primarily merchandise delivery and installation fees and burial opening and closing fees), including revenue and costs associated with the sales of pre-need cemetery services, are deferred until the services are performed.

Prearranged funeral and pre-need cemetery customer obtaining costs, including costs incurred related to obtaining new pre-need cemetery and prearranged funeral business are accounted for under the guidance of the provisions of GAAP. Obtaining costs, which include only costs that vary with and are primarily related to the acquisition of new pre-need cemetery and prearranged funeral business, are deferred until the merchandise is delivered or services are performed.

Revenues and costs for at-need sales are recorded when a valid contract exists, the services are performed, collection is reasonably assured, and there are no significant company obligations remaining.

Mortgage Operations

Mortgage fee income consists of origination fees, processing fees, interest income and certain other income related to the origination and sale of mortgage loans. The Company has elected to use fair value accounting for all mortgage loans that are held for sale. Accordingly, all revenues and costs are now recognized when the mortgage loan is funded and any changes in fair value are shown as a component of mortgage fee income.

The Company, through its mortgage subsidiaries, sells mortgage loans to third-party investors without recourse, unless defects are identified in the representations and warranties made at loan sale. It may be required, however, to repurchase a loan or pay a fee instead of repurchase under certain events, which include the following:

- Failure to deliver original documents specified by the investor,
- $\ensuremath{\bullet}$ The existence of misrepresentation or fraud in the origination of the loan,
- The loan becomes delinquent due to nonpayment during the first several months after it is sold,
- Early pay-off of a loan, as defined by the agreements,
- Excessive time to settle a loan,
- Investor declines purchase, and
- Discontinued product and expired commitment.

Loan purchase commitments generally specify a date 30 to 45 days after delivery upon which the underlying loans should be settled. Depending on market conditions, these commitment settlement dates can be extended at a cost to the Company.

It is the Company's policy to cure any documentation problems regarding such loans at a minimal cost for up to a six-month time period and to pursue efforts to enforce loan purchase commitments from third-party investors concerning the loans. The Company believes that six months allows adequate time to remedy any documentation issues, to enforce purchase commitments, and to exhaust other alternatives. Remedial methods include the following:

- Research reasons for rejection,
- Provide additional documents,
- Request investor exceptions,
- Appeal rejection decision to purchase committee, and
- Commit to secondary investors.

Once purchase commitments have expired and other alternatives to remedy are exhausted, which could be earlier than the six-month time period, the loans are repurchased and transferred to mortgage loans held for investment at the lower of cost or fair value and the previously recorded sales revenue that was to be received from a third-party investor is written off against the loan loss reserve. Any loan that later becomes delinquent is evaluated by the Company at that time and any impairment is adjusted accordingly.

<u>Determining fair value</u>. Cost for loans held for sale is equal to the amount paid to the warehouse bank and the amount originally funded by the Company. Market value, while often difficult to determine and may contain significant unobservable inputs, is based on the following guidelines:

- For loans that are committed, the Company uses the commitment price.
- For loans that are non-committed that have an active market, the Company uses the market price.
- For loans that are non-committed where there is no market but there is a similar product, the Company uses the market value for the similar product.
- For loans that are non-committed where no active market exists, the Company determines that the unpaid principal balance best approximates the market value, after considering the fair value of the underlying real estate collateral, estimated future cash flows, and loan interest rate.

23

The appraised value of the real estate underlying the original mortgage loan adds significance to the Company's determination of fair value because, if the loan becomes delinquent, the Company has sufficient value to collect the unpaid principal balance or the carrying value of the loan, thus minimizing credit risk.

The majority of loans originated are sold to third-party investors. The amounts expected to be sold to investors are shown on the consolidated balance sheets as loans held for sale.

Use of Significant Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and disclosures. It is reasonably possible that actual experience could differ from the estimates and assumptions utilized which could have a material impact on the financial statements. The following is a summary of our significant accounting estimates, and critical issues that impact them:

Loan Commitments

The Company estimates the fair value of a mortgage loan commitment based on the change in estimated fair value of the underlying mortgage loan, quoted mortgage-backed security ("MBS") prices, estimates of the fair value of mortgage servicing rights, and an estimate of the probability that the mortgage loan will fund within the terms of the commitment net of estimated commission expense. The change in fair value of the underlying mortgage loan is measured from the date the mortgage loan commitment is issued and is shown net of related expenses. Following issuance, the value of a loan commitment can be either positive or negative depending upon the change in value of the underlying mortgage loans. Fallout rates and other factors from the Company's recent historical data are used to estimate the quantity and value of mortgage loans that will fund within the terms of the commitments.

Deferred Acquisition Costs

Amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs ("DAC") for interest sensitive products is dependent upon estimates of current and future gross profits or margins on this business. Key assumptions used include the following: yield on investments supporting the liabilities, amount of interest or dividends credited to the policies, amount of policy fees and charges, amount of expenses necessary to maintain the policies, amount of death and surrender benefits, and the length of time the policies will stay in force.

For nonparticipating traditional life products, these costs are amortized over the premium paying period of the related policies in proportion to the ratio of annual premium revenues to total anticipated premium revenues. Such anticipated premium revenues are estimated using the same assumption used for computing liabilities for future policy benefits and are generally "locked in" at the date the policies are issued.

Value of Business Acquired

Value of business acquired ("VOBA") is the present value of estimated future profits of the acquired business and is amortized similar to deferred acquisition costs. The critical issues explained for deferred acquisition costs would also apply for value of business acquired.

Mortgage Loans Foreclosed to Real Estate Held for Investment or Sale

These properties are recorded at the lower of cost or fair value upon foreclosure. The Company believes that in an orderly market, fair value approximates the replacement cost of a home and the rental income provides a cash flow stream for investment analysis. The Company believes the highest and best use of the properties are as income producing assets since it is the Company's intent to hold the properties as rental properties, matching the income from the investment in rental properties with the funds required for estimated future policy benefits. Accordingly, the fair value determination is generally weighted more heavily toward the rental analysis. The fair value is also estimated by obtaining an independent appraisal, which typically considers area comparable properties and property condition.

Future Policy Benefits

Reserves for future policy benefits for traditional life insurance products requires the use of many assumptions, including the duration of the policies, mortality experience, expenses, investment yield, lapse rates, surrender rates, and dividend crediting rates.

These assumptions are made based upon historical experience, industry standards and a best estimate of future results and, for traditional life products, include a provision for adverse deviation. For traditional life insurance, once established for a particular series of products, these assumptions are generally held constant.

Unearned Premium Reserve

The universal life products the Company sells have significant policy initiation fees (front-end load) that are deferred and amortized into revenues over the estimated expected gross profits from surrender charges and investment, mortality and expense margins. The same issues that impact deferred acquisition costs apply to unearned revenue.

Premium Deficiency and Loss Recognition Testing

At least annually, the Company tests the adequacy of the net benefit reserves (liability for future policy benefits, net of DAC and VOBA) recorded for life insurance and annuity products. The Company tests for recoverability by using the Company's current bestestimate assumptions as to policyholder mortality, persistency, maintenance expenses and invested asset returns. These tests evaluate whether the present value of future contract-related cash flows will support the capitalized DAC and VOBA assets. These cash flows consist primarily of premium income, less benefits and expenses. If the current contract liabilities plus the present value of future premiums is greater than the sum of the present values of future policy benefits, commissions, and expenses plus the current DAC and VOBA less unearned premium reserve balances, then the capitalized assets are deemed recoverable. The present values are calculated using the best estimate of the after tax net investment earned rate.

Deferred Pre-need Cemetery and Funeral Contracts Revenues and Estimated Future Cost of Pre-need Sales

The revenue and cost associated with the sales of pre-need cemetery merchandise and funeral services are deferred until the merchandise is delivered or the service is performed.

The Company, through its cemetery and mortuary operations, provides a guaranteed funeral arrangement wherein a prospective customer can receive future goods and services at guaranteed prices. To accomplish this, the Company, through its life insurance operations, sells to the customer an increasing benefit life insurance policy that is assigned to the mortuaries. If, at the time of need, the policyholder or potential mortuary customer utilizes one of the Company's facilities, the guaranteed funeral arrangement contract that has been assigned will provide the funeral goods and services at the contracted price. The increasing life insurance policy will cover the difference between the original contract prices and current prices. Risks may arise if the difference cannot be fully met by the life insurance policy.

Mortgage Servicing Rights

Mortgage Service Rights ("MSR") arise from contractual agreements between the Company and third-party investors (or their agents) when mortgage loans are sold. Under these contracts, the Company is obligated to retain and provide loan servicing functions on the loans sold, in exchange for fees and other remuneration. The servicing functions typically performed include, among other responsibilities, collecting and remitting loan payments; responding to borrower inquiries; accounting for principal and interest; holding custodial (impound) funds for payment of property taxes and insurance premiums; counseling delinquent mortgagors; and supervising the acquisition of real estate owned and property dispositions. The Company initially accounts for MSRs at fair value and subsequently accounts for them using the amortization method. MSR amortization is determined by amortizing the MSR balance in proportion to, and over the period of the estimated future net servicing income of the underlying financial assets. The Company periodically assesses MSRs accounted for using the amortization method for impairment.

Mortgage Allowance for Loan Losses and Loan Loss Reserve

The Company provides for losses on its mortgage loans held for investment through an allowance for loan losses (a contra-asset account) and through the mortgage loan loss reserve (a liability account). The allowance for loan losses is an allowance for losses on the Company's mortgage loans held for investment. The allowance is comprised of two components. The first component is an allowance for collectively evaluated impairment that is based upon the Company's historical experience in collecting similar receivables. The second component is based upon individual evaluation of loans that are determined to be impaired.

Upon determining impairment, the Company establishes an individual impairment allowance based upon an assessment of the fair value of the underlying collateral. In addition, when a mortgage loan is past due more than 90 days, the Company does not accrue any interest income. When a loan becomes delinquent, the Company proceeds to foreclose on the real estate and all expenses for foreclosure are expensed as incurred. Once foreclosed, an adjustment for the lower of cost or fair value is made, if necessary, and the amount is classified as real estate held for investment. The Company will rent the properties until it is deemed desirable to sell them.

The mortgage loan loss reserve is an estimate of probable losses at the balance sheet date that the Company will realize in the future on mortgage loans sold to third-party investors. The Company may be required to reimburse third-party investors for costs associated with early payoff of loans within six months of origination of such loans and to repurchase loans where there is a default in any of the first four monthly payments to the investors or, in lieu of repurchase, to pay a negotiated fee to the investors. The Company's estimates are based upon historical loss experience and the best estimate of the probable loan loss liabilities.

Upon completion of a transfer that satisfies the conditions to be accounted for as a sale, the Company initially measures at fair value liabilities incurred in a sale relating to any guarantee or recourse provisions in the event of defects in the representations and warranties made at loan sale. The Company accrues a monthly allowance for indemnification losses to investors based on total production. This estimate is based on the Company's historical experience and is included as a component of mortgage fee income. Subsequent updates to the recorded liability from changes in assumptions are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses. The estimated liability for indemnification losses is included in other liabilities and accrued expenses.

The Company believes the allowance for loan losses and the loan loss reserve represent probable loan losses incurred as of the balance sheet date.

Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities

Deferred tax assets and liabilities require various estimates and judgments and may be affected favorably or unfavorably by various internal and external factors. These estimates and judgments occur in the calculation of certain deferred tax assets and liabilities that arise from temporary differences in the recognition of revenues and expenses for tax and financial reporting purposes and in estimating the ultimate amount of deferred tax assets recoverable in future periods. Factors affecting the deferred tax assets and liabilities include, but are not limited to, changes in tax laws, regulations and/or rates, changing interpretations of existing tax laws or regulations, and changes to overall levels of pre-tax earnings. Changes in these estimates, judgments or factors may result in an increase or decrease to the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities with a related increase or decrease in the Company's provision for income taxes.

Results of Consolidated Operations

2022 Compared to 2021

Total revenues decreased by \$81,043,000, or 17.2%, to \$389,652,000 for 2022 from \$470,695,000 for the fiscal year 2021. Contributing to this decrease in total revenues was a \$89,918,000 decrease in mortgage fee income and a \$7,123,000 decrease in gains on investments and other assets and other than temporary impairments. This decrease in total revenues was offset by a \$7,933,000 increase in net investment income, a \$4,747,000 increase in insurance premiums and other considerations, a \$2,997,000 increase in net cemetery and mortuary sales, a \$281,000 increase in other revenues, and a \$40,000 decrease in other than temporary impairments.

Mortgage fee income decreased by \$89,918,000, or 34.1%, to \$173,500,000 for 2022, from \$263,418,000 for 2021. This decrease was primarily due to a \$76,546,000 decrease in secondary gains from mortgage loans sold to third-party investors into the secondary market, a \$13,258,000 decrease in loan fees and interest income, a \$1,247,000 decrease in the fair value of loans held for sale and loan commitments. This decrease in mortgage fee income was partially offset by a \$1,133,000 decrease in the provision for loan loss reserve.

Insurance premiums and other considerations increased by \$4,747,000, or 4.7%, to \$105,002,000 for 2022, from \$100,255,000 for 2021. This increase was due to an increase of \$2,253,000 in renewal premiums due to the growth of the Company in recent years, particularly in whole life products, which resulted in more premium paying policies in force and an increase of \$2,494,000 in first year premiums as a result of increased final expense insurance sales.

Net investment income increased by \$7,933,000, or 13.6%, to \$66,198,000 for 2022, from \$58,265,000 for 2021. This increase was primarily attributable to a \$6,191,000 increase in mortgage loan interest, a \$2,228,000 increase in rental income from real estate held for investment, a \$1,626,000 increase in fixed maturity securities income, a \$1,431,000 increase in interest on cash and cash equivalents, a \$388,000 increase in income in other investments, and a \$65,000 increase in equity securities income. This increase was partially offset by a \$3,039,000 increase in investment expenses, a \$949,000 decrease in insurance assignment income, and an \$8,000 decrease in policy loan income.

Net mortuary and cemetery sales increased by \$2,997,000, or 12.5%, to \$26,994,000 for 2022, from \$23,997,000 for 2021. This increase was primarily due to a \$4,751,000 increase in mortuary at-need sales and a \$311,000 increase in cemetery at-need sales. This increase was partially offset by a \$2,065,000 decrease in cemetery pre-need sales

Gains on investments and other assets decreased by \$7,123,000, or 113.7%, to \$858,000 in losses for 2022, from \$6,265,000 in gains for 2021. This decrease in gains on investments and other assets was primarily due to a \$5,243,000 decrease in gains on equity securities mostly attributable to decreases in the fair value of these equity securities, a \$1,197,000 decrease in gains on other assets mostly attributable to a decrease in gains recognized on the sale of mortgage loans held for investment, and a \$683,000 decrease in gains on fixed maturity securities.

Other revenues increased by \$282,000, or 1.5%, to \$18,817,000 for 2022 from \$18,535,000 for 2021. This increase was primarily

attributable to an increase in servicing fee revenue.

Total benefits and expenses were \$355,275,000, or 91.2% of total revenues for 2022, as compared to \$418,895,000, or 89.0% of total revenues for 2021.

Death benefits, surrenders and other policy benefits, and future policy benefits decreased by an aggregate of \$556,000, or 0.6%, to \$92,926,000 for 2022, from \$93,482,000 for 2021. This decrease was primarily the result of a \$3,870,000 decrease in death benefits (\$4,296,000 for COVID-19 related deaths). This decrease was partially offset by a \$2,596,000 increase in future policy benefits and a \$718,000 increase in surrender and other policy benefits.

Amortization of deferred policy and pre-need acquisition costs and value of business acquired increased by \$1,807,000, or 11.2%, to \$17,950,000 for 2022, from \$16,143,000 for 2021. This increase was primarily due to an increase in the average outstanding balance of deferred policy and pre-need acquisition costs.

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased by \$66,590,000, or 22.3%, to \$231,848,000 for 2022, from \$298,438,000 for 2021. This decrease was primarily the result of a \$54,965,000 decrease in commissions, a \$7,268,000 decrease in other expenses, a \$3,002,000 decrease in costs related to funding mortgage loans, a \$928,000 decrease in advertising expenses, a \$629,000 decrease in personnel expenses, and a \$359,000 decrease in rent and rent related expenses. This decrease was partially offset by a \$561,000 increase in depreciation on property and equipment.

Interest expense increased by \$703,000, or 9.9%, to \$7,830,000 for 2022, from \$7,127,000 for 2021. This increase was primarily due to a \$1,587,000 increase in interest expense on bank loans, which was partially offset by a decrease of \$884,000 in interest expense on mortgage warehouse lines for loans held for sale.

27

Cost of goods and services sold of the cemeteries and mortuaries increased by \$1,017,000, or 27.5%, to \$4,721,000 for 2022, from \$3,704,000 for 2021. This increase was primarily due to a \$1,196,000 increase in mortuary at-need sales and a \$77,000 increase in cemetery at-need sales, which was partially offset by a \$256,000 decrease in cemetery pre-need sales.

Income tax expense decreased by \$3,595,000, or 29.3%, to \$8,687,000 for 2022, from \$12,282,000 for 2021. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in earnings before income taxes for 2022 compared to 2021.

Risks

The following is a description of the material risks facing the Company and how it mitigates those risks:

Legal and Regulatory Risks. Changes in the legal or regulatory environment in which the Company operates may create additional expenses and risks not anticipated by the Company in developing and pricing its products. Regulatory initiatives designed to reduce insurer profits, new legal theories or insurance company insolvencies through guaranty fund assessments may create costs for the insurer beyond those recorded in the consolidated financial statements. In addition, changes in tax law with respect to mortgage interest deductions or other public policy or legislative changes may affect the Company's mortgage sales. Also, the Company may be subject to further regulations in the cemetery and mortuary business. The Company aims to mitigate these risks by offering a wide range of products and by diversifying its operations, thus reducing its exposure to any single product or jurisdiction, and also by employing underwriting practices that identify and minimize the adverse impact of such risks.

<u>Mortgage Industry Risks</u>. Developments in the mortgage industry and credit markets can adversely affect the Company's ability to sell its mortgage loans to investors, which can impact the Company's financial results by requiring it to assume the risk of holding and servicing any unsold loans.

The mortgage loan loss reserve is an estimate of probable losses at the balance sheet date that the Company could realize in the future on mortgage loans sold to third-party investors. The Company's mortgage subsidiary may be required to reimburse third-party investors for costs associated with early payoff of loans within the first six months of such loans and to repurchase loans where there is a default in any of the first four monthly payments to the investors or, in lieu of repurchase, to pay a negotiated fee to the investors. The Company's estimates are based upon historical loss experience and the best estimate of the probable loan loss liabilities.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 the Company increased its loan loss reserve by \$1,079,000 and \$2,211,000, respectively, for loan originations, and the charges have been included in mortgage fee income. The estimated liability for indemnification losses is included in other liabilities and accrued expenses and, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the balances were \$1,726,000 and \$2,447,000, respectively. The Company believes the loan loss reserve represents probable loan losses incurred as of December 31, 2022. There is a risk, however, that future loan losses may exceed the loan loss reserve.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company's mortgage loans held for investment portfolio consisted of mortgage loans in an aggregate principal amount of \$2,567,000 with delinquencies exceeding 90 days. Of this amount, loans with an aggregate principal amount of \$1,281,000 were in foreclosure proceedings. The Company has not received or recognized any interest income on the \$2,567,000 in mortgage loans with delinquencies exceeding 90 days. During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company increased its allowance for loan losses by \$270,000 and by \$305,000, respectively, which was charged to bad debt expense and included in selling, general and administrative expenses for the period. The allowances for loan losses on the Company's held for investment portfolio as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 were \$1,970,000 and \$1,700,000, respectively.

Interest Rate Risk. Fluctuations in interest rates may cause a decrease in the value of the Company's investments or impair the ability of the Company to market its mortgage and cemetery and mortuary products. This change in rates may cause certain interestsensitive products to become uncompetitive or may cause disintermediation. The Company aims to mitigate this risk by charging fees for non-conformance with certain policy provisions, by offering products that transfer this risk to the purchaser, and by attempting to match the maturity schedule of its assets with the expected payouts of its liabilities. To the extent that liabilities come due more quickly than assets mature, the Company might have to borrow funds or sell assets prior to maturity and potentially recognize a loss on the sale.

<u>Mortality and Morbidity Risks</u>. The Company's actuarial assumptions differing from actual mortality and morbidity experienced may mean that the Company's relevant products sold were underpriced, may require the Company to liquidate insurance or other claims earlier than planned, and have other potentially adverse consequences to the business. The Company aims to minimize this risk through sound underwriting practices, asset and liability duration matching, and sound actuarial practices.

<u>COVID-19</u>. Like most businesses, COVID-19 has impacted the Company, including the temporary adoption of work-from-home arrangements for employees and a restructuring of selling techniques for its products and services. Throughout 2021 and 2022, the Company continued to adapt to the impact of COVID-19 and its related economic effects. The Company experienced, like all life insurance companies, higher than expected death rates during the pandemic. Death rates in 2022 declined over 2021 and 2020, but remain higher than pre-COVID-19 levels.

Banking Environment. Item 7.01 Regulation FD Disclosure.

Silicon Valley Bank was placed in receivership with the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC "). On March 12, 2023, the FDIC announced that depositors of Silicon Valley Bank will have access to all of their funds starting Monday, March 13, 2023. On March 12, 2023, Signature Bank was placed in receivership with the FDIC. On March 12, 2023, the FDIC announced that banking activities will resume on Monday, March 13, 2023.

The Company does not maintain any deposit or other accounts or credit facilities with Silicon Valley Bank or Signature Bank, or their successors. The Company holds one bond with a par value of \$250,000 in the Company's debt portfolio and is junior in priority to a debt investment of Silicon Valley Bank or its successors. The Company continues to monitor the banking industry.

The information furnished in this Item 7.01 shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and shall not be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

<u>Estimates</u>. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant changes in the near term are those used in determining the value of derivative assets and liabilities; those used in determining deferred acquisition costs and the value of business acquired; those used in determining the value of mortgage loans foreclosed to real estate held for investment; those used in determining the liability for future policy benefits and unearned revenue; those used in determining allowances for loan losses for mortgage loans held for investment; those used in determining the value of mortgage servicing rights; those used in determining allowances for loan losses for mortgage loans held for investment; those used in determining loan loss reserve; and those used in determining deferred tax assets and liabilities. Although some variability is inherent in these estimates, management believes the amounts provided are fairly stated in all material respects.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

The Company's life insurance subsidiaries and cemetery and mortuary subsidiaries realize cash flow from premiums, contract payments and sales on personal services rendered for cemetery and mortuary business, from interest and dividends on invested assets, and from the proceeds from the sale or maturity of investments. The mortgage subsidiaries realize cash flow from fees generated by originating and refinancing mortgage loans and fees on mortgage loans held for sale that are sold to investors into the secondary market. It should be noted that current conditions in the financial markets and economy caused by COVID-19 may affect the realization of these expected cash flows. The Company considers these sources of cash flow to be adequate to fund future policyholder and cemetery and mortuary liabilities, which generally are long-term, and adequate to pay current policyholder claims, annuity payments, expenses related to the issuance of new policies, the maintenance of existing policies, debt service, and to meet current operating expenses.

During the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company's operations provided cash of \$130,450,000 and of \$144,638,000, respectively. The decrease in cash provided by operations was due primarily to decreased proceeds from the sale of loans held for sale.

29

The Company's liability for future policy benefits is expected to be paid out over the long-term due to the Company's market niche of selling funeral plans. Funeral plans are small face value life insurance policies that payout upon a person's death to cover funeral burial costs. Policyholders generally keep these policies in force and do not surrender them prior to death. Because of the long-term nature of these liabilities, the Company is able to hold to maturity its bonds, real estate, and mortgage loans thus reducing the risk of liquidating these long-term investments as a result of any sudden changes in their fair values.

The Company attempts to match the duration of invested assets with its policyholder and cemetery and mortuary liabilities. The Company may sell investments other than those held to maturity in the portfolio to help in this timing matching. The Company purchases short-term investments on a temporary basis to meet the expectations of short-term requirements of the Company's products. The Company's investment philosophy is intended to provide a rate of return, which will persist during the expected duration of policyholder and cemetery and mortuary liabilities regardless of future interest rate movements.

The Company's investment policy is also to invest predominantly in fixed maturity securities, real estate, mortgage loans, and warehousing of mortgage loans held for sale on a short-term basis before selling the loans to investors in accordance with the requirements and laws governing the life insurance subsidiaries. Bonds owned by the insurance subsidiaries amounted to \$345,598,000 (at estimated fair value) and \$259,005,000 (at estimated fair value) as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. This represented 36.4% and 31.5% of the total investments as of December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Generally, all bonds owned by the life insurance subsidiaries are rated by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. Under this rating system, there are six categories used for rating bonds. At December 31, 2022, 2.2% (or \$7,833,000) and at December 31, 2021, 3.9% (or \$9,991,000) of the Company's total bond investments were invested in bonds in rating categories three through six, which are considered non-investment grade.

See Note 2 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the schedule of the maturity of fixed maturity securities available for sale and for the schedule of principal payments for mortgage loans held for investment.

See Note 7 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of the Company's sources of liquidity.

If market conditions were to cause interest rates to change, the fair value of the Company's fixed income portfolio (of approximately \$653,982,000), which includes bonds, preferred stocks and mortgage loans held for investment, could change by the following amounts based on the respective basis point swing (the change in the fair values were calculated using a modeling technique):

| | - | 200 bps | -100 bps | +100 bps | +200 bps |
|----------------------|----|---------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Change in Fair Value | | | | | |
| (in thousands) | \$ | 60,877 | \$ 29,720 | \$ (32,592) | \$ (63,748) |

The Company is subject to risk-based capital guidelines established by statutory regulators requiring minimum capital levels based on the perceived risk of assets, liabilities, disintermediation, and business risk. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the life insurance subsidiaries were in compliance with the regulatory criteria.

The Company's total capitalization of stockholders' equity, and bank loans and other loans payable was \$454,499,000 as of December 31, 2022, as compared to \$551,054,000 as of December 31, 2021. Stockholders' equity as a percent of total capitalization was 64.4% and 54.4% as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively. Bank loans and other loans payable decreased by \$89,574,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 as compared to December 31, 2021, and stockholders' equity decreased by \$6,981,000 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022 as compared to December 31, 2021, thus causing the increase in the stockholders' equity percentage.

Lapse rates measure the amount of insurance terminated during a particular period. The Company's lapse rate for life insurance was 4.3% in 2022 as compared to a rate of 4.8% for 2021.

| 3 | 0 |
|---|---|
| | |

The combined statutory capital and surplus of the Company's life insurance subsidiaries was \$94,254,000 and \$82,823,000 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The life insurance subsidiaries cannot pay a dividend to their parent company without the approval of state insurance regulatory authorities.

Forward-Looking Statements

The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 provides a safe harbor for forward-looking statements to encourage companies to provide prospective information about their businesses without fear of litigation so long as those statements are identified as forward-looking and are accompanied by meaningful cautionary statements identifying important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected in such statements. The Company desires to take advantage of the "safe harbor" provisions of the act.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements, together with related data and projections, about the Company's projected financial results and its future plans and strategies. However, actual results and needs of the Company may vary materially from forward-looking statements and projections made from time to time by the Company on the basis of management's then-current expectations. The business in which the Company is engaged involves changing and competitive markets, which may involve a high degree of risk, and there can be no assurance that forward-looking statements and projections will prove accurate.

Factors that may cause the Company's actual results to differ materially from those contemplated or projected, forecast, estimated or budgeted in such forward looking statements include among others, the following possibilities: (i) heightened competition, including the intensification of price competition, the entry of new competitors, and the introduction of new products by new and existing competitors; (ii) adverse state and federal legislation or regulation, including decreases in rates, limitations on premium levels, increases in minimum capital and reserve requirements, benefit mandates and tax treatment of insurance products; (iii) fluctuations in interest rates causing a reduction of investment income or increase in interest expense and in the market value of interest rate sensitive investment; (iv) failure to obtain new customers, retain existing customers or reductions in policies in force by existing customers; (v) higher service, administrative, or general expenses due to the need for additional advertising, marketing, administrative or management information systems expenditures; (vi) loss or retirement of key executives or employees; (vii) increases in medical costs; (viii) changes in the Company's liquidity due to changes in asset and liability matching; (ix) restrictions on insurance underwriting based on genetic testing and other criteria; (x) adverse changes in the ratings obtained by independent rating agencies; (xi) failure to maintain adequate reinsurance; (xii) possible claims relating to sales practices for insurance products and claim denials; (xiii) adverse trends in mortality and morbidity; (xiv) deterioration of real estate markets; and (xv) lawsuits in the ordinary course of business.

Off-Balance Sheet Agreements

The Company has entered into commitments to fund construction and land development loans and has also provided financing for land acquisition and development. As of December 31, 2022, the Company's commitments were approximately \$231,250,000 for these loans, of which \$175,754,000 had been funded. The Company advances funds once the work has been completed and an inspection is made. The maximum loan commitment ranges between 50% and 80% of appraised value. The Company receives fees and interest for these loans and the interest rate is generally fixed 5.25% to 8.50% per annum. Maturities generally range between six and eighteen months.

Contractual Obligations

In the ordinary course of the Company's operations, the Company enters into certain contractual obligations. Such obligations include operating leases for office space, agreements with respect to borrowed funds and future policy benefits. See Notes 7, 22, 24 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for more information about these obligations.

Casualty Insurance Program

In conjunction with the Company's casualty insurance program, limited equity interests are held in a captive insurance entity. This program permits the Company to self-insure a portion of losses, to gain access to a wide array of safety-related services, to pool insurance risks and resources in order to obtain more competitive pricing for administration and reinsurance and to limit its risk of loss in any particular year. The maximum exposure to loss related to the Company's involvement with this entity is limited to approximately \$443,758, which is collateralized under a standby letter of credit issued on the insurance entity's behalf. See Note 10, "Reinsurance, Commitments and Contingencies," for additional discussion of commitments associated with the insurance program. The Company does not expect any material losses to result from the issuance of the standby letter of credit because claims are not expected to exceed premiums paid.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

As a smaller reporting company, the Company is not required to provide information typically disclosed under this item.

31

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | Page No. |
|--|----------|
| Financial Statements: | |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34) | 33 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets, December 31, 2022 and 2021 | 35 |
| Consolidated Statements of Earnings for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 | 37 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 | 38 |
| Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 | 39 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 | 40 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | 42 |
| | |

32

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Security National Financial Corporation:

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Security National Financial Corporation and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years then ended, and the related notes and the schedules listed in the Index at Item 15 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Future Policy Benefits and Amortization of Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs for Insurance Contracts and Value of Business Acquired - Refer to Notes 1 and 22 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company's management sets assumptions in (1) estimating a liability for policy benefit payments that will be made in the future (future policy benefits) and (2) determining amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs for insurance contracts and value of business acquired. The most significant assumptions include mortality, lapse, and projected investment yield. Assumptions are determined based upon analysis of Company specific experience, industry standards, adjusted for changes in exposure and other relevant factors. Given the inherent uncertainty of these significant assumptions, auditing the development of such assumptions involved especially subjective judgment.

33

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to management's judgments regarding the assumptions used in the development of future policy benefits and the amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs for insurance contracts and value of business acquired, included the following, among others:

• We tested the design and implementation of controls over the assumption development process, the valuation of future policy benefits, and the amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs for insurance contracts and value of business acquired.

• With the assistance of our actuarial specialists, we:

- evaluated management's selected actuarial assumptions, including testing the accuracy and completeness of the supporting experience studies,
- evaluated management's judgments regarding the assumptions used in the development of future policy benefits and the amortization of deferred policy acquisition costs and value of business acquired,
- evaluated the results of the Company's annual premium deficiency tests.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Salt Lake City, UT

March 31, 2023

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2017.

34

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

| | | December 31 | | | |
|--|------|-------------|--------|-------------|--|
| | 2022 | | 2022 2 | | |
| Assets | | | | | |
| Investments: | | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities, available for sale, at estimated fair value | | | | | |
| (amortized cost of \$362,750,511 and \$236,303,310 for 2022 and 2021) | \$ | 345,858,492 | \$ | 259,287,603 | |
| Equity securities at estimated fair value (cost of \$9,942,265 and | | | | | |
| \$8,275,772 for 2022 and 2021) | | 11,682,526 | | 11,596,414 | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment (net of allowances for loan losses | | | | | |
| of \$1,970,311 and \$1,699,902 for 2022 and 2021) | | 308,123,927 | | 277,306,046 | |
| of \$1,970,311 and \$1,699,902 for 2022 and 2021) | | 308,123,927 | | 277,306,046 | |

| Real estate held for investment (net of accumulated depreciation | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| of \$23,793,204 and \$17,692,038 for 2022 and 2021) | 191,328,616 | 197,365,797 |
| Real estate held for sale | 11,161,582 | 3,731,300 |
| Other investments and policy loans (net of allowances for doubtful | | |
| accounts of \$1,609,951 and \$1,686,218 for 2022 and 2021) | 70,508,156 | 67,955,155 |
| Accrued investment income | 10,299,826 | 6,313,012 |
| Total investments | 948,963,125 | 823,555,327 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 120,919,805 | 131,354,470 |
| Loans held for sale at estimated fair value | 141,179,620 | 302,776,827 |
| Receivables (net of allowances for doubtful accounts of \$2,229,791 and | | |
| \$1,800,725 for 2022 and 2021) | 28,573,092 | 18,316,116 |
| Restricted assets (including \$6,565,552 and \$5,205,510 for 2022 and 2021 | | |
| at estimated fair value) | 18,935,055 | 16,938,122 |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments (including \$3,859,893 and | | |
| \$4,087,245 for 2022 and 2021 at estimated fair value) | 7,276,210 | 7,835,721 |
| Receivable from reinsurers | 15,033,938 | 14,850,608 |
| Cemetery land and improvements | 9,101,474 | 8,977,877 |
| Deferred policy and pre-need contract acquisition costs | 108,655,128 | 105,049,983 |
| Mortgage servicing rights, net | 3,039,765 | 53,060,455 |
| Property and equipment, net | 20,579,649 | 21,517,598 |
| Value of business acquired | 9,803,736 | 8,421,432 |
| Goodwill | 5,253,783 | 5,253,783 |
| Other | 23,798,512 | 29,684,987 |
| Total Assets | \$ 1,461,112,892 | \$ 1,547,593,306 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

35

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Continued)

| | December 31 | | | |
|---|-------------|---------------|----|---------------|
| | 2022 | | | 2021 |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | |
| Future policy benefits and unpaid claims | \$ | 889,327,303 | \$ | 863,274,693 |
| Unearned premium reserve | | 2,773,616 | | 3,060,738 |
| Bank and other loans payable | | 161,712,804 | | 251,286,927 |
| Deferred pre-need cemetery and mortuary contract revenues | | 16,226,836 | | 14,508,022 |
| Cemetery perpetual care obligation | | 5,099,542 | | 4,915,285 |
| Accounts payable | | 5,361,449 | | 10,166,573 |
| Other liabilities and accrued expenses | | 57,113,888 | | 69,578,138 |
| Income taxes | | 30,710,527 | | 31,036,096 |
| Total liabilities | | 1,168,325,965 | | 1,247,826,472 |
| Stockholders' Equity | | | | |
| Preferred Stock: | | | | |
| Preferred stock - non-voting-\$1.00 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized; | | | | |
| none issued or outstanding | | - | | - |
| Common Stock: | | | | |
| Class A: common stock - \$2.00 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; | | | | |
| issued 18,758,031 shares in 2022 and 17,642,722 shares in 2021 | | 37,516,062 | | 35,285,444 |
| Class B: non-voting common stock - \$1.00 par value; 5,000,000 | | | | |
| shares authorized; none issued or outstanding | | - | | - |
| Class C: convertible common stock - \$2.00 par value; 6,000,000 shares | | | | |
| authorized; issued 2,889,859 shares in 2022 and 2,866,565 shares in 2021 | | 5,779,718 | | 5,733,130 |
| Additional paid-in capital | | 64,767,769 | | 57,985,947 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes | | (13,070,277) | | 18,070,448 |
| Retained earnings | | 202,160,306 | | 184,537,489 |
| Treasury stock, at cost - 525,870 Class A shares and 109,193 Class C shares | | | | |
| in 2022; 34,016 Class A shares and 109,193 Class C shares in 2021 | | (4,366,651) | | (1,845,624) |
| Total stockholders' equity | | 292,786,927 | | 299,766,834 |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | \$ | 1,461,112,892 | \$ | 1,547,593,306 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

| | | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|---|----------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|--|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Revenues: | | | | | |
| Mortgage fee income | \$ | 173,499,681 | \$ | 263,418,230 | |
| Insurance premiums and other considerations | | 105,001,640 | Ŧ | 100,254,573 | |
| Net investment income | | 66,197,592 | | 58,264,683 | |
| Net mortuary and cemetery sales | | 26,993,855 | | 23,997,313 | |
| Gains (losses) on investments and other assets | | (857,460) | | 6,265,134 | |
| Other than temporary impairments on investments | | - | | (39,502) | |
| Other | | 18,817,020 | | 18,535,111 | |
| Total revenues | | 389,652,328 | | 470,695,542 | |
| Benefits and expenses: | | | | | |
| Death benefits | | 59,377,962 | | 63,247,616 | |
| Surrenders and other policy benefits | | 4,688,470 | | 3,970,839 | |
| Increase in future policy benefits | | 28,858,969 | | 26,263,312 | |
| Amortization of deferred policy and pre-need acquisition | | | | | |
| costs and value of business acquired | | 17,950,202 | | 16,142,970 | |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses: | | | | | |
| Commissions | | 63,321,092 | | 118,286,469 | |
| Personnel | | 100,111,523 | | 100,740,161 | |
| Advertising | | 5,697,998 | | 6,626,418 | |
| Rent and rent related | | 6,883,013 | | 7,242,287 | |
| Depreciation on property and equipment | | 2,496,906 | | 1,935,613 | |
| Costs related to funding mortgage loans | | 7,540,041 | | 10,541,570 | |
| Other | | 45,797,753 | | 53,065,982 | |
| Interest expense | | 7,830,443 | | 7,127,516 | |
| Cost of goods and services sold – cemeteries and mortuaries | | 4,721,094 | | 3,704,014 | |
| Total benefits and expenses | | 355,275,466 | | 418,894,767 | |
| Earnings before income taxes | | 34,376,862 | | 51,800,775 | |
| Income tax expense | | (8,686,560) | | (12,281,785) | |
| Net earnings | \$ | 25,690,302 | \$ | 39,518,990 | |
| Net earnings per Class A equivalent common share (1) | \$ | 1.22 | \$ | 1.87 | |
| | <u>+</u> | 1.22 | <u></u> | 1.07 | |
| Net earnings per Class A equivalent common share - assuming dilution (1) | \$ | 1.17 | \$ | 1.80 | |
| Weighted average Class A equivalent common shares outstanding (1) | | 21,137,941 | | 21,146,713 | |
| Weighted average Class A equivalent common shares outstanding-assuming dilution (1) | | 21,946,244 | | 21,959,629 | |

(1) Net earnings per share amounts have been adjusted retroactively for the effect of annual stock dividends. The weighted-average shares outstanding includes the weighted-average Class A common shares and the weighted-average Class C common shares determined on an equivalent Class A common stock basis. Net earnings per common share represent net earnings per equivalent Class A common share.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

37

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|---|------|-------------------------|----|-------------|--|
| | 2022 | | | 2021 | |
| Net earnings | \$ | 25,690,302 | \$ | 39,518,990 | |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | | | |
| Unrealized losses on fixed maturity securities available for sale | | (39,331,688) | | (6,517,731) | |
| Unrealized losses on restricted assets | | (71,035) | | (23,250) | |
| Unrealized losses on cemetery perpetual care trust investments | | (20,446) | | (11,114) | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | | - | | 2,835 | |
| Other comprehensive loss, before income tax | | (39,423,169) | | (6,549,260) | |
| Income tax benefit | | 8,282,444 | | 1,376,575 | |
| Other comprehensive loss, net of income tax | | (31,140,725) | | (5,172,685) | |

(5,450,423)

\$

\$

34,346,305

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

38

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

| | Class A Common Stock | Class C Common Stock | Additional Paid-in Capital | Сог | ccumulated Other nprehensive come (Loss) | Retained Earnings | Treasury Stock | Total |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|---|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Balance at December | | | <u> </u> | | <u></u> | | | |
| 31, 2020 | \$33,191,566 | \$5,359,206 | \$50,287,253 | \$ | 23,243,133 | \$153,739,167 | \$(1,833,272) | \$263,987,053 |
| Net e sur la se | | | | | | 20 510 000 | | 20 510 000 |
| Net earnings Other comprehensive | - | - | - | | - | 39,518,990 | - | 39,518,990 |
| loss | | | | | (5,172,685) | | | (5,172,685) |
| Stock based | - | - | - | | (3,172,003) | - | - | (3,172,003) |
| compensation expense | _ | _ | 118,384 | | _ | _ | _ | 118,384 |
| Exercise of stock options | 320,564 | 209,312 | 547,549 | | | _ | | 1,077,425 |
| Sale of treasury stock | - 520,504 | - 205,512 | 250,019 | | - | - | 5,757,383 | 6,007,402 |
| Purchase of treasury | | | 200,020 | | | | 0,101,000 | 0,007,102 |
| stock | - | - | - | | - | - | (5,769,735) | (5,769,735) |
| Stock dividends | 1,674,820 | 263,106 | 6,782,742 | | - | (8,720,668) | - | - |
| Conversion Class C to | | | | | | | | |
| Class A | 98,494 | (98,494) | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Balance at December | | | | | | | | |
| 31, 2021 | 35,285,444 | 5,733,130 | 57,985,947 | | 18,070,448 | 184,537,489 | (1,845,624) | 299,766,834 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Net earnings | - | - | - | | - | 25,690,302 | - | 25,690,302 |
| Other comprehensive | | | | | | | | |
| loss | - | - | - | | (31,140,725) | - | - | (31,140,725) |
| Stock based | | | | | | | | 000 000 |
| compensation expense | - | - | 929,692 | | - | - | - | 929,692 |
| Exercise of stock options | 219,174 | - | (75,742) | | - | - | - | 143,432 |
| Sale of treasury stock Purchase of treasury | - | - | (187,757) | | - | - | 5,249,054 | 5,061,297 |
| stock | _ | _ | 106.176 | | _ | _ | (7,770,081) | (7,663,905) |
| Stock dividends | 1,779,108 | 278,924 | 6,009,453 | | - | (8,067,485) | (7,770,081) | (7,003,903) |
| Conversion Class C to | 1,775,100 | 270,924 | 0,009,400 | | _ | (0,007,40) | _ | - |
| Class A | 232,336 | (232,336) | _ | | | _ | _ | |
| Balance at December | 252,550 | (232,330) | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| 31, 2022 | \$37,516,062 | \$5,779,718 | \$64,767,769 | \$ | (13,070,277) | \$202,160,306 | \$(4,366,651) | \$292,786,927 |

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

39

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----|--------------|--|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | | | |
| Net earnings | \$ 25,690,302 | \$ | 39,518,990 | |
| Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash used in operating activities: | | | | |
| | 857,460 | | (6,265,134) | |
| Losses (gains) on investments and other assets | | | | |
| Other than temporary impairments on investments | - | | 39,502 | |
| Depreciation | 8,598,072 | | 5,540,672 | |
| Provision for loan losses and doubtful accounts | 1,331,887 | | 965,736 | |
| Net amortization of deferred fees and costs, premiums and discounts | (1,018,200) | | (1,154,604) | |
| Provision for deferred income taxes | (9,954,005) | | 11,308,436 | |
| Policy and pre-need acquisition costs deferred | (20,233,669) | | (19,985,257) | |
| Policy and pre-need acquisition costs amortized | 16,685,871 | | 15,027,841 | |
| Value of business acquired amortized | 1,264,331 | | 1,115,129 | |
| Mortgage servicing rights, additions | (10,243,922) | | (32,701,819) | |

| Amortization of mortgage servicing rights | 9,078,706 | 14,851,880 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Net gains on the sale of mortgage servicing rights | (34,051,938) | - |
| Stock based compensation expense | 929,692 | 118,384 |
| Benefit plans funded with treasury stock | 5,061,297 | 6,007,402 |
| Net change in fair value of loans held for sale | 8,834,797 | 8,783,376 |
| Originations of loans held for sale | (3,373,554,484) | (5,611,189,587) |
| Proceeds from sales of loans held for sale | 3,549,405,402 | 5,900,076,766 |
| Net gains on sales of loans held for sale | (74,779,721) | (177,876,915) |
| Change in assets and liabilities: | | |
| Land and improvements held for sale | (123,597) | 441,839 |
| Future policy benefits and unpaid claims | 27,487,657 | 22,104,116 |
| Other operating assets and liabilities | (815,484) | (32,088,511) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 130,450,454 | 144,638,242 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | |
| Purchases of fixed maturity securities | (151,581,252) | (18,857,131) |
| Sales, calls and maturities of fixed maturity securities | 25,163,141 | 48,015,753 |
| Purchase of equity securities | (4,193,460) | (1,950,554) |
| Sales of equity securities | 2,804,274 | 3,868,061 |
| Net changes in restricted assets | (862,654) | 473,156 |
| Net changes in cemetery perpetual care trust investments | 1,205,208 | (143,379) |
| Mortgage loans held for investment, other investments and policy loans made | (752,301,471) | (838,524,150) |
| Payments received for mortgage loans held for investment, other investments | | |
| and policy loans | 759,243,828 | 818,108,666 |
| Proceeds from the sale of mortage servicing rights | 79,981,150 | - |
| Purchases of property and equipment | (1,600,195) | (5,219,928) |
| Sales of property and equipment | 69,248 | - |
| Purchases of real estate | (20,458,983) | (92,403,534) |
| Sales of real estate | 25,369,430 | 35,644,576 |
| Cash paid for purchase of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired | - | (12,625,142) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (37,161,736) | (63,613,606) |
| | | |

40

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Continued)

| | | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|--|----|-------------------------|----|--------------|--|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | | | | |
| Investment contract receipts | | 11,730,820 | | 11,481,349 | |
| Investment contract withdrawals | | (15,795,677) | | (15,244,629) | |
| Proceeds from stock options exercised | | 143,432 | | 1,077,425 | |
| Purchase of treasury stock | | (7,663,905) | | (5,769,735) | |
| Repayment of bank loans | | (50,308,296) | | (69,039,725) | |
| Proceeds from bank loans | | 59,618,050 | | 106,995,930 | |
| Net change in warehouse line borrowings for loans held for sale | | (98,943,607) | | (84,576,055) | |
| Net cash used in financing activities | | (101,219,183) | | (55,075,440) | |
| Net change in cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted | | | | | |
| cash equivalents | | (7,930,465) | | 25,949,196 | |
| Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents at | | | | | |
| beginning of year | | 141,414,282 | | 115,465,086 | |
| Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents | | | | | |
| at end of year | \$ | 133,483,817 | \$ | 141,414,282 | |
| | | | | | |
| Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information: | | | | | |
| Cash paid during the year for: | | | | | |
| Interest | \$ | 7,697,921 | \$ | 7,290,867 | |
| Income taxes | | 729,687 | | 5,127,913 | |
| Non Cash Investing and Financing Activities: | | | | | |
| Transfer of loans held for sale to mortgage loans held for investment | \$ | 51,691,213 | \$ | 201,951 | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment foreclosed into real estate held for | Ŷ | 51,051,215 | Ψ | 201,551 | |
| investment | | 10,998,485 | | 931,079 | |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities | | 2,054,534 | | 5,216,048 | |
| Accrued real estate construction costs and retainage | | 1,025,397 | | 4,400,320 | |
| Transfer of property and equipment to real estate held for investment | | - | | 3,108,681 | |
| | | | | | |

See Note 20 regarding non cash transactions included in the acquisitions of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens and Holbrook Mortuary

Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents as shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows is presented in the table below:

| | Tears Ended December 51 | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 120,919,805 | \$ | 131,354,470 |
| Restricted assets | | 10,638,034 | | 9,000,293 |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments | | 1,925,978 | | 1,059,519 |
| Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents | \$ | 133,483,817 | \$ | 141,414,282 |

Voars Ended December 31

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

41

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies

General Overview of Business

Security National Financial Corporation and its wholly owned subsidiaries (the "Company") operate in three reportable business segments: life insurance, cemetery and mortuary, and mortgages. The life insurance segment is engaged in the business of selling and servicing selected lines of life insurance, annuity products and accident and health insurance marketed primarily in the states located in western, mid-western and southern regions of the United States. The cemetery and mortuary segment of the Company consists of eight mortuaries and five cemeteries in Utah, one cemetery in California, and four mortuaries and one cemetery in New Mexico. The mortgage segment is an approved government and conventional lender that originates and underwrites residential and commercial loans for new construction, existing homes and real estate projects primarily in Florida, Nevada, Texas, and Utah.

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP").

Principles of Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Company and its majority owned subsidiaries. All intercompany transactions and accounts have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of Estimates

Management of the Company has made a number of estimates and assumptions related to the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, reported amounts of revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities to prepare these financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant changes in the near term are those used in determining the value of derivative assets and liabilities; those used in determining deferred acquisition costs and the value of business acquired; those used in determining the value of mortgage loans foreclosed to real estate held for investment; those used in determining the liability for future policy benefits and unearned revenue; those used in determining allowances for loan losses for mortgage loans held for investment; those used in determining the value of mortgage servicing rights; those used in determining allowances for loan losses for mortgage loans held for investment; those used in determining loan loss reserve; and those used in determining deferred tax assets and liabilities. Although some variability is inherent in these estimates, management believes the amounts provided are fairly stated in all material respects.

Investments

The Company's management determines the appropriate classifications of investments in fixed maturity securities and equity securities at the acquisition date and re-evaluates the classifications at each balance sheet date.

<u>Fixed maturity securities available for sale</u> are carried at estimated fair value. Changes in fair values are reported as unrealized gains or losses and are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income.

<u>Equity securities</u> are carried at estimated fair value. Changes in fair values are reported as unrealized gains or losses and are recorded through net earnings as a component of gains on investments and other assets.

42

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 <u>Mortgage loans held for investment</u> are carried at their unpaid principal balances adjusted for net deferred fees, net discounts, charge-offs and the related allowance for loan losses. Interest income is included in net investment income on the consolidated statements of earnings and is recognized when earned. The Company defers related loan origination fees, net of related direct loan origination costs, and amortizes the net fees over the term of the loans. Origination fees are included in net investment income on the consolidated statements of earnings. Mortgage loans are secured by the underlying property and require an appraisal at the time of underwriting and funding. Generally, the Company will fund a loan not to exceed 80% of the loan's collateral fair market value. Amounts over 80% will require additional collateral or mortgage insurance by an approved third-party insurer.

<u>Real estate held for investment</u> is carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the properties, or is adjusted to a new basis for impairment in value, if any. Included are foreclosed properties which the Company intends to hold for investment purposes. These properties are recorded at the lower of cost or fair value upon foreclosure. Also, included are residential subdivision land developments which are carried at cost.

Real estate held for sale is carried at lower of cost or fair value. Depreciation is not recognized on real estate classified as held for sale.

Other investments and policy loans are carried at the aggregate unpaid balances, less allowances for losses.

Accrued investment income refers to earned income from investments that has not yet been received by the Company.

<u>Gains and losses on investments (except for equity securities carried at fair value through net earnings)</u> arise when investments are sold (as determined on a specific identification basis) or are other than temporarily impaired. If in management's judgment a decline in the value of an investment below cost is other than temporary, the cost of the investment is written down to fair value with a corresponding charge to earnings. Factors considered in judging whether an impairment is other than temporary include: the financial condition, business prospects and credit worthiness of the issuer, the length of time that fair value has been less than cost, the relative amount of the decline, and the Company's ability and intent to hold the investment until the fair value recovers, which is not assured.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts, which at times exceed federally insured limits. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalents.

Loans Held for Sale

Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") No. 825, "Financial Instruments", allows for the option to report certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value initially and at subsequent measurement dates with changes in fair value included in earnings. The option may be applied instrument by instrument, but it is irrevocable. The Company elected the fair value option for loans held for sale. The Company believes the fair value option most closely aligns the timing of the recognition of gains and costs. These loans are intended for sale and the Company believes that the fair value is the best indicator of the resolution of these loans. Electing fair value also reduces certain timing differences and better matches changes in the fair value of these assets with changes in the fair value of the related derivatives used for these assets. See Note 3 and Note 17 to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures regarding loans held for sale.

43

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Mortgage Fee Income

Mortgage fee income consists of origination fees, processing fees, interest income and certain other income related to the origination of mortgage loans held for sale. All revenues and costs are recognized when the mortgage loan is funded and any changes in fair value are shown as a component of mortgage fee income. See Note 3 and Note 17 to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures regarding loans held for sale.

The Company, through its mortgage subsidiaries, sells mortgage loans to third-party investors without recourse unless defects are identified in the representations and warranties made at loan sale. It may be required, however, to repurchase a loan or pay a fee instead of repurchase under certain events, which include the following:

- Failure to deliver original documents specified by the investor,
- The existence of misrepresentation or fraud in the origination of the loan,
- The loan becomes delinquent due to nonpayment during the first several months after it is sold,
- Early pay-off of a loan, as defined by the agreements,
- Excessive time to settle a loan,
- Investor declines purchase, and
- Discontinued product and expired commitment.

Loan purchase commitments generally specify a date 30 to 45 days after delivery upon which the underlying loans should be settled.

Depending on market conditions, these commitment settlement dates can be extended at a cost to the Company.

It is the Company's policy to cure any documentation problems regarding such loans at a minimal cost for up to a six-month time period and to pursue efforts to enforce loan purchase commitments from third-party investors concerning the loans. The Company believes that six months allows adequate time to remedy any documentation issues, to enforce purchase commitments, and to exhaust other alternatives. Remedial methods include the following:

- Research reasons for rejection,
- Provide additional documents,
- Request investor exceptions,
- Appeal rejection decision to purchase committee, and
- Commit to secondary investors.

Once purchase commitments have expired and other alternatives to remedy are exhausted, which could be earlier than the six-month time period, the loans are repurchased and transferred to the long-term investment portfolio at the lower of cost or fair value and previously recorded mortgage fee income that was to be received from a third-party investor is written off against the loan loss reserve.

Determining Fair Value

Cost for loans held for sale is equal to the amount paid to the warehouse bank and the amount originally funded by the Company. Fair value is often difficult to determine and may contain significant unobservable inputs, but is based on the following:

- For loans that are committed, the Company uses the commitment price.
- For loans that are non-committed that have an active market, the Company uses the market price.
- For loans that are non-committed where there is no market but there is a similar product, the Company uses the market value for the similar product.
- For loans that are non-committed where no active market exists, the Company determines that the unpaid principal balance best approximates the market value, after considering the fair value of the underlying real estate collateral, estimated future cash flows, and the loan interest rate.

44

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The appraised value of the real estate underlying the original mortgage loan adds support to the Company's determination of fair value because if the loan becomes delinquent, the Company has sufficient value to collect the unpaid principal balance or the carrying value of the loan, thus minimizing credit losses.

The majority of loans originated are sold to third-party investors. The amounts expected to be sold to investors are shown on the consolidated balance sheets as loans held for sale.

Loan Loss Reserve

The loan loss reserve is an estimate of probable losses at the balance sheet date that the Company will realize in the future on loans sold. The Company may be required to reimburse third-party investors for costs associated with early payoff of loans within six months of origination of such loans and to repurchase loans where there is a default in any of the first four monthly payments to the investors or, in lieu of repurchase, to pay a negotiated fee to the investors. The Company's estimates are based upon historical loss experience and the best estimate of the probable loan loss liabilities.

Upon completion of a transfer that satisfies the conditions to be accounted for as a sale, the Company initially measures at fair value liabilities incurred in a sale relating to any guarantee or recourse provisions. The Company accrues a monthly allowance for indemnification losses to investors based on total production. This estimate is based on the Company's historical experience and is included as a component of mortgage fee income. Subsequent updates to the recorded liability from changes in assumptions are recorded in selling, general and administrative expenses as a component of provision for loan loss reserve. The estimated liability for indemnification losses is included in other liabilities and accrued expenses.

The loan loss reserve analysis involves mortgage loans that have been sold to third-party investors, which were believed to have met investor underwriting guidelines at the time of sale, where the Company has received a demand from the investor. There are generally three types of demands: make whole, repurchase, or indemnification. These types of demands are further described as follows:

Make whole demand — A make whole demand occurs when an investor forecloses on a property and then sells the property. The make whole amount is calculated as the difference between the original unpaid principal balance, payments received, accrued interest and fees, less the sale proceeds.

Repurchase demand — A repurchase demand usually occurs when there is a significant payment default, error in underwriting or detected loan fraud.

Indemnification demand — On certain loans the Company has negotiated a set fee that is to be paid in lieu of repurchase. The

fee varies by investor and by loan product type.

The Company believes the allowance for loan losses and the loan loss reserve represent probable loan losses incurred as of the balance sheet date.

Additional information related to the Loan Loss Reserve is included in Note 3.

45

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) <u>Significant Accounting Policies</u> (Continued)

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets are assets held in a trust account for future mortuary services and merchandise and consist of cash and cash equivalents; participations in mortgage loans held for investment with Security National Life Insurance Company ("Security National Life"); mutual funds carried at estimated fair value; equity securities carried at estimated fair value; and a surplus note with Security National Life (which is eliminated in consolidation). Restricted assets also include escrows held for borrowers and investors under servicing and appraisal agreements relating to mortgage loans, funds held by warehouse banks in accordance with loan purchase agreements and funds held in escrow for certain real estate construction development projects. Additionally, the Company funded its medical benefit safe-harbor limit based on the qualified direct costs, and has included this amount as a component of restricted cash.

Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments

Cemetery endowment care trusts have been set up for five of the seven cemeteries owned by the Company. Under endowment care arrangements a portion of the price for each lot sold is withheld and invested in a portfolio of investments similar to those described in the prior paragraph. The earnings stream from the investments is designed to fund future maintenance and upkeep of the cemetery.

Cemetery Land and Improvements

The development of a cemetery involves not only the initial acquisition of raw land but also the installation of roads, water lines, landscaping and other costs to establish a marketable cemetery lot. The costs of developing the cemetery are shown as an asset on the balance sheet. The amount on the balance sheet is reduced by the total cost assigned to the development of a particular lot when the criterion for recognizing a sale of that lot is met.

Deferred Policy Acquisition Costs and Value of Business Acquired

Commissions and other costs, net of commission and expense allowances for reinsurance ceded, that vary with and are primarily related to the production of new insurance business have been deferred. Deferred policy acquisition costs ("DAC") for traditional life insurance are amortized over the premium paying period of the related policies using assumptions consistent with those used in computing policy benefit reserves. For interest-sensitive insurance products, deferred policy acquisition costs are amortized generally in proportion to the present value of expected gross profits from surrender charges, investment, mortality and expense margins. This amortization is adjusted when estimates of current or future gross profits to be realized from a group of products are reevaluated. Deferred acquisition costs are written off when policies lapse or are surrendered.

When accounting for DAC, the Company considers internal replacements of insurance and investment contracts. An internal replacement is a modification in product benefits, features, rights or coverage that occurs by the exchange of a contract for a new contract, or by amendment, endorsement, or rider to contract, or by the election of a feature or coverage within a contract. Modifications that result in a replacement contract that is substantially changed from the replaced contract are accounted for as an extinguishment of the replaced contract. Unamortized DAC, unearned revenue liabilities and deferred sales inducements from the replaced contract are written-off. Modifications that result in a contract that is substantially unchanged from the replaced contract are accounted for as a contract for as a contract for as a contract.

Value of business acquired ("VOBA") is the present value of estimated future profits of the acquired business and is amortized similar to deferred policy acquisition costs.

46

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Premium Deficiency and Loss Recognition Testing

At least annually, the Company tests the adequacy of the net benefit reserves (liability for future policy benefits, net of DAC and

VOBA) recorded for life insurance and annuity products. The Company tests for recoverability by using the Company's current bestestimate assumptions as to policyholder mortality, persistency, maintenance expenses and invested asset returns. These tests evaluate whether the present value of future contract-related cash flows will support the capitalized DAC and VOBA assets. These cash flows consist primarily of premium income, less benefits and expenses. If the current contract liabilities plus the present value of future premiums is greater than the sum of the present values of future policy benefits, commissions, and expenses plus the current DAC and VOBA less unearned premium reserve balances, then the capitalized assets are deemed recoverable. The present values are calculated using the best estimate of the after tax net investment earned rate.

Mortgage Servicing Rights

Mortgage Servicing Rights ("MSR") arise from contractual agreements between the Company and third-party investors (or their agents) when mortgage loans are sold. Under these contracts, the Company is obligated to retain and provide loan servicing functions on loans sold, in exchange for fees and other remuneration. The servicing functions typically performed include, among other responsibilities, collecting and remitting loan payments; responding to borrower inquiries; accounting for principal and interest, holding custodial (impound) funds for payment of property taxes and insurance premiums; counseling delinquent mortgagors; and supervising the acquisition of real estate owned and property dispositions.

The total residential mortgage loans serviced for others consist primarily of agency conforming fixed-rate mortgage loans. The value of MSRs is derived from the net cash flows associated with the servicing contracts. The Company receives a servicing fee of generally about 0.25% annually on the remaining outstanding principal balances of the loans. Based on the result of the cash flow analysis, an asset or liability is recorded for mortgage servicing rights. The servicing fees are collected from the monthly payments made by the mortgagors. The Company generally receives other remuneration including rights to various mortgagor-contracted fees such as late charges, and collateral reconveyance charges and the Company is generally entitled to retain the interest earned on funds held pending remittance of mortgagor principal, interest, tax and insurance payments. Contractual servicing fees and late fees are included in other revenues on the consolidated statements of earnings.

The Company's subsequent accounting for MSRs is based on the class of MSRs. The Company has identified two classes of MSRs: MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial term of 30 years and MSRs backed by mortgage loans with initial term of 15 years. The Company distinguishes between these classes of MSRs due to their differing sensitivities to change in value as the result of changes in market. After being initially recorded at fair value, MSRs backed by mortgage loans are accounted for using the amortization method. Amortization expense is included in other expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings. MSR amortization is determined by amortizing the MSR balance in proportion to, and over the period of the estimated future net servicing income of the underlying financial assets.

Interest rate risk, prepayment risk, and default risk are inherent risks in MSR valuation. Interest rate changes largely drive prepayment rates. Refinance activity generally increases as rates decline. A significant decrease in rates beyond expectation could cause a decline in the value of the MSR. On the contrary, if rates increase borrowers are less likely to refinance or prepay their mortgage, which extends the duration of the loan and MSR values are likely to rise. Because of these risks, discount rates and prepayment speeds are used to estimate the fair value.

The Company periodically assesses MSRs for impairment. Impairment occurs when the current fair value of the MSR falls below the asset's carrying value (carrying value is the amortized cost reduced by any related valuation allowance). If MSRs are impaired, the impairment is recognized in current period earnings and the carrying value of the MSRs is adjusted through a valuation allowance.

47

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Management periodically reviews the various loan strata to determine whether the value of the MSRs in a given stratum is impaired and likely to recover. When management deems recovery of the value to be unlikely in the foreseeable future, a write-down of the cost of the MSRs for that stratum to its estimated recoverable value is charged to the valuation allowance.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost. Depreciation is calculated principally on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets which range from three to forty years. Leasehold improvements paid for by the Company as a lessee are amortized over the lesser of the useful life or remaining lease terms.

Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets to be held and used, including property and equipment and real estate held for investment, are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the related carrying amount may not be recoverable. When required, impairment losses on assets to be held and used are recognized based on the fair value of the asset, and long-lived assets to be disposed of are reported at the lower of carrying amount or fair value less costs to sell. No impairment of long-lived assets has been recognized in the accompanying financial statements except for certain impairments of real estate held for sale as disclosed in Note 2.

Derivative Instruments

Mortgage Banking Derivatives

Loan Commitments

The Company is exposed to price risk due to the potential impact of changes in interest rates on the values of loan commitments from the time a loan commitment is made to an applicant to the time the loan that would result from the exercise of that loan commitment is funded. Managing price risk is complicated by the fact that the ultimate percentage of loan commitments that will be exercised (i.e., the number of loans that will be funded) fluctuates. The probability that a loan will not be funded or the loan application is denied or withdrawn within the terms of the commitment is driven by a number of factors, particularly the change, if any, in mortgage rates following the issuance of the loan commitment.

In general, the probability of funding increases if mortgage rates rise and decreases if mortgage rates fall. This is due primarily to the relative attractiveness of current mortgage rates compared to the applicant's committed rate. The probability that a loan will not be funded within the terms of the mortgage loan commitment also is influenced by the source of the applications (retail, broker or correspondent channels), proximity to rate lock expiration, purpose for the loan (purchase or refinance), product type and the application approval status. The Company has developed fallout estimates using historical data that take into account all of the variables, as well as renegotiations of rate and point commitments that tend to occur when mortgage rates fall. These fallout estimates are used to estimate the number of loans that the Company expects to be funded within the terms of the loan commitments and are updated periodically to reflect the most current data.

The Company estimates the fair value of a loan commitment based on the change in estimated fair value of the underlying mortgage loan, quoted mortgage-backed securities ("MBS") prices, estimates of the fair value of mortgage servicing rights, and an estimate of the probability that the mortgage loan will fund within the terms of the commitment. The change in fair value of the underlying mortgage loan is measured from the date the loan commitment is issued and is shown net of expenses. Following issuance, the value of a loan commitment can be either positive or negative depending upon the change in value of the underlying mortgage loans. Fallout rates and other factors from the Company's recent historical data are used to estimate the quantity and value of mortgage loans that will fund within the terms of the commitments.

48

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Forward Sale Commitments

The Company utilizes forward commitments to economically hedge the price risk associated with its outstanding mortgage loan commitments. A forward commitment protects the Company from losses on sales of the loans arising from exercise of the loan commitments. Management expects these types of commitments will experience changes in fair value opposite to changes in fair value of the loan commitments, thereby reducing earnings volatility related to the recognition in earnings of changes in the values of the commitments.

The net changes in fair value of loan commitments and forward sale commitments are shown in current earnings as a component of mortgage fee income on the consolidated statements of earnings. Mortgage banking derivatives are shown in other assets and other liabilities and accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheets.

Call and Put Option Derivatives

The Company uses a strategy of selling "out of the money" call options on its equity securities as a source of revenue. The options give the purchaser the right to buy from the Company specified equity securities at a set price up to a pre-determined date in the future. The Company uses the strategy of selling put options as a means of generating cash or purchasing equity securities at lower than current market prices. The Company receives an immediate payment of cash for the value of the option and establishes a liability for the fair value of the option. The liability for options is adjusted to fair value at each reporting date. In the event a call option expires unexercised, the Company recognizes a gain from the expired option. In the event a put option is exercised, the Company recognizes a gain from the expired option. In the event a put option is exercised, the Company acquires an equity security in the Company's portfolio. The net changes in the fair value of call and put options are shown in current earnings as a component of gains (losses) on investments and other assets. Call and put options are shown in other liabilities and accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheets.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts and Loan Losses and Impaired Loans

The Company records an allowance and recognizes an expense for potential losses from mortgage loans held for investment, other investments and receivables in accordance with GAAP.

Receivables are the result of cemetery and mortuary operations, mortgage loan operations and life insurance operations. The allowance is based upon the Company's historical experience for collectively evaluated impairment. Other allowances are based upon receivables individually evaluated for impairment. Collectability of the cemetery and mortuary receivables is significantly influenced by current economic conditions. The critical issues that impact recovery of mortgage loan operations are interest rate risk, loan underwriting, new regulations and the overall economy.

The Company provides for losses on its mortgage loans held for investment through an allowance for loan losses (a contra-asset account). The allowance is comprised of two components. The first component is an allowance for collectively evaluated impairment

that is based upon the Company's historical experience in collecting similar receivables. The second component is based upon individual evaluation of loans that are determined to be impaired. As a practical expedient, upon determining impairment, the Company establishes an individual impairment allowance based upon an assessment of the fair value of the underlying collateral. See the schedules in Note 2 for additional information. In addition, when a mortgage loan is past due more than 90 days, the Company does not accrue any interest income. When a loan becomes delinquent, the Company proceeds to foreclose on the real estate and all expenses for foreclosure are expensed as incurred. Once foreclosed, an adjustment for the lower of cost or fair value is made, if necessary, and the amount is classified as real estate held for investment or held for sale.

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The allowance for losses on mortgage loans held for investment could change based on changes in the value of the underlying collateral, the performance status of the loans, or the Company's actual collection experience. The actual losses could change, in the near term, from the established allowance, based upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of these events.

For purposes of determining the allowance for losses, the Company has segmented its mortgage loans held for investment by loan type. The Company's loan types are commercial, residential, and residential construction. The inherent risks within the portfolio vary depending upon the loan type as follows:

<u>Commercial</u> — Underwritten in accordance with the Company's policies to determine the borrower's ability to repay the obligation as agreed. Commercial loans are made primarily based on the underlying collateral supporting the loan. Accordingly, the repayment of a commercial loan depends primarily on the collateral and its ability to generate income and secondary on the borrower's (or guarantors) ability to repay.

<u>Residential</u> — Secured by family dwelling units. These loans are secured by first and second mortgages on the unit. The borrower's ability to repay is sensitive to the life events and general economic condition of the region. Where loan to values exceed 80%, the loan is generally guaranteed by private mortgage insurance, FHA or VA.

<u>Residential construction (including land acquisition and development)</u> — Underwritten in accordance with the Company's underwriting policies which include a financial analysis of the builders, borrowers (guarantors), construction cost estimates, and independent appraisal valuations. These loans will rely on the value associated with the project upon completion. These cost and valuation estimates may be inaccurate. Construction loans generally involve the disbursement of substantial funds over a short period of time with repayment substantially dependent upon the success of the completed project and the ability of the borrower to secure long-term financing. Additionally, land is underwritten according to the Company's policies, which include independent appraisal valuations as well as the estimated value associated with the land upon completion of development into finished lots. These cost and valuation estimates may be inaccurate. These loans are considered to be of a higher risk than other mortgage loans due to their ultimate repayment being sensitive to general economic conditions, availability of long-term or construction financing, and interest rate sensitivity.

Future Policy Benefits and Unpaid Claims

Future policy benefit reserves for traditional life insurance are computed using a net level method, including assumptions as to investment yields, mortality, morbidity, withdrawals, and other assumptions based on the life insurance subsidiaries' experience, modified as necessary to give effect to anticipated trends and to include provisions for possible unfavorable deviations. Such liabilities are, for some plans, graded to equal statutory values or cash values at or prior to maturity, which are deemed a reasonable equivalent for GAAP. The range of assumed interest rates for all traditional life insurance policy reserves was 4% to 10%. Benefit reserves for traditional limited-payment life insurance policies include the deferred portion of the premiums received during the premium-paying period. Deferred premiums are recognized as income over the life of the policies. Policy benefit claims are charged to expense in the period the claims are incurred. Increases in future policy benefits are charged to expense.

Future policy benefit reserves for interest-sensitive insurance products are computed under a retrospective deposit method and represent policy account balances before applicable surrender charges. Policy benefits and claims that are charged to expense include benefit claims incurred in the period in excess of related policy account balances. Interest crediting rates for interest-sensitive insurance products ranged from 3% to 6.5%.

50

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Company records an unpaid claims liability for claims in the course of settlement equal to the death benefit amount less any reinsurance recoverable amount for claims reported. There is also an unpaid claims liability for claims incurred but not reported. This liability is based on the historical experience of the net amount of claims that were reported in reporting periods subsequent to the

reporting period when claims were incurred.

Participating Insurance

Participating business constituted 2% of insurance in force for the years ended 2022 and 2021. The provision for policyholders' dividends included in policyholder obligations is based on dividend scales anticipated by management. Amounts to be paid are determined by the Board of Directors. The expense recognized for policyholder dividends is included in surrenders and other policy benefits on the consolidated statements of earnings.

Recognition of Insurance Premiums and Other Considerations

Premiums and other consideration for traditional life insurance products (which include those products with fixed and guaranteed premiums and benefits and consist principally of whole life insurance policies, limited payment life insurance policies, and certain annuities with life contingencies) are recognized as revenues when due from policyholders. Premiums and other consideration for interest-sensitive insurance policies (which include universal life policies, interest-sensitive life policies, deferred annuities, and annuities without life contingencies) are recognized when earned and consist of amounts assessed against policyholder account balances during the period for policy administration charges and surrender charges.

Reinsurance

The Company follows the procedure of reinsuring risks in excess of \$100,000 to provide for greater diversification of business to allow management to control exposure to potential losses arising from large risks, and provide additional capacity for growth. The Company remains liable for amounts ceded in the event the reinsurers are unable to meet their obligations.

The Company entered into coinsurance agreements with unaffiliated insurance companies under which the Company assumed 100% of the risk for certain life insurance policies and certain other policy-related liabilities of the insurance company.

Reinsurance premiums, commissions, expense reimbursements, and reserves related to reinsured business are accounted for on a basis consistent with those used in accounting for the original policies issued and the terms of the reinsurance contracts. Expense allowances received in connection with reinsurance ceded are accounted for as a reduction of the related policy acquisition costs and are deferred and amortized accordingly.

Pre-need Sales and Costs

<u>Pre-need contract sales of funeral services and caskets</u> - revenue and costs associated with the sales of pre-need funeral services and caskets are deferred until the performance obligations are fulfilled (services are performed or the caskets are delivered).

<u>Sales of cemetery interment rights (cemetery burial property)</u> - revenue and costs associated with the sale of cemetery interment rights are deferred until 10% of the sales price has been collected.

<u>Pre-need contract sales of cemetery merchandise (primarily markers and vaults)</u> - revenue and costs associated with the sale of preneed cemetery merchandise is deferred until the merchandise is delivered to the Company.

51

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

<u>Pre-need contract sales of cemetery services (primarily merchandise delivery, installation fees and burial opening and closing fees)</u>revenue and costs associated with the sales of pre-need cemetery services are deferred until the services are performed.

<u>Prearranged funeral and pre-need cemetery customer acquisition costs</u> - costs incurred related to obtaining new pre-need contract cemetery and prearranged funeral services, which include only costs that vary with and are primarily related to the acquisition of new pre-need cemetery and prearranged funeral services, are deferred until the merchandise is delivered or services are performed.

Revenues and costs for at-need sales are recorded when a valid contract exists, the services are performed, collection is reasonably assured and there are no significant performance obligations remaining.

The Company, through its cemetery and mortuary operations, provides guaranteed funeral arrangements wherein a prospective customer can receive future goods and services at guaranteed prices. To accomplish this, the Company, through its life insurance operations, sells to the customer an increasing benefit life insurance policy that is assigned to the mortuaries. If, at the time of need, the policyholder/potential mortuary customer utilizes one of the Company's facilities, the guaranteed funeral arrangement contract that has been assigned will provide the funeral goods and services at the contracted price. The increasing life insurance policy will cover the difference between the original contract prices and current prices. Risks may arise if the difference cannot be fully met by the life insurance policy. However, management believes that given current inflation rates and related price increases of goods and services, the risk of exposure is minimal.

Goodwill

Previous acquisitions have been accounted for as purchases under which assets acquired and liabilities assumed were recorded at their fair values with the excess purchase price recognized as goodwill. The Company evaluates annually or when changes in

circumstances warrant the recoverability of goodwill and if there is a decrease in value, the related impairment is recognized as a charge against income. No impairment of goodwill has been recognized in the accompanying financial statements.

Other Intangibles

Other intangibles are recognized apart from goodwill whenever an acquired intangible asset arises from contractual or other legal rights, or whenever it is capable of being separated or divided from the acquired entity and sold, transferred, licensed, rented, or exchanged, either individually or in combination with a related contract, asset, or liability. The Company engages a third-party valuation firm to analyze the value of the intangible assets that result from significant acquisitions. The value of the intangible assets that result from these acquisitions are included in Other Assets and are determined using the income approach, relying on a relief from the royalty method.

52

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Taxes

Income taxes include taxes currently payable plus deferred taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the temporary differences in the financial reporting basis and tax basis of assets and liabilities and operating loss carry-forwards. Deferred tax assets are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which these temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled.

Liabilities are established for uncertain tax positions expected to be taken in income tax returns when such positions are judged to meet the "more-likely-than-not" threshold based on the technical merits of the positions. Estimated interest and penalties related to uncertain tax penalties are included as a component of income tax expense.

Earnings Per Common Share

The Company computes earnings per share which requires presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share. Basic earnings per equivalent Class A common share are computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted-average number of Class A common shares outstanding during each year presented, after the effect of the assumed conversion of Class C common stock to Class A common stock. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net earnings by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the year used to compute basic earnings per share plus dilutive potential incremental shares by application of the treasury stock method. Basic and diluted earnings per share amounts have been adjusted retroactively for the effect of annual stock dividends.

Stock Based Compensation

The cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments is recognized in the financial statements and is measured based on the fair value on the grant date of the award. The fair value of stock options is calculated using the Black Scholes Option Pricing Model. Stock option compensation expense is recognized over the period during which an employee is required to provide service in exchange for the award and is included in personnel expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings.

Concentration of Credit Risk

For a description of the concentration risk regarding available for sale debt securities, mortgage loans held for investment and real estate held for investment, refer to Note 2, and for receivables from reinsurers, refer to Note 10 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Advertising

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred.

53

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

1) <u>Significant Accounting Policies</u> (Continued)

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Accounting Standards Adopted in 2023

reporting credit losses for assets held at amortized cost basis (such as mortgage loans held for investment and held to maturity debt securities) and available for sale debt securities. For assets held at amortized cost basis, Topic 326 eliminates the probable initial recognition threshold in current GAAP and, instead, requires an entity to reflect its current estimate of all expected credit losses. The allowance for credit losses is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial assets to present the net amount expected to be collected. For available for sale debt securities, credit losses are measured in a manner similar to current GAAP; however, Topic 326 requires that credit losses be presented as an allowance rather than as a write-down. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2023, and after a review of the affected assets, determined that it would decrease the opening balance of retained earnings in stockholders' equity by \$671,505 on January 1, 2023. The allowances for credit losses increased (decreased) by the following amounts.

| | Amount |
|---|-----------------|
| Mortgage loans held for investment: | |
| Residential | \$ (192,607) |
| Residential construction | 301,830 |
| Commercial | 555,806 |
| Total | 665,029 |
| | |
| Restriced assets - mortgage loans held for investment: | |
| Residential construction | 3,463 |
| | |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments - mortgage loans held for investment: | |
| Residential construction | 3,013 |
| | |
| Grand Total | 671,505 |

Accounting Standards Issued But Not Yet Adopted

<u>ASU No. 2018-12: "Financial Services – Insurance (Topic 944): Targeted Improvements to the Accounting for Long-Duration Contracts"</u> — Issued in August 2018, ASU 2018-12 is intended to improve the timeliness of recognizing changes in the liability for future policy benefits on traditional long-duration contracts by requiring that assumptions be updated after contract inception and by modifying the rate used to discount future cash flows. The ASU will improve the accounting for certain market-based options or guarantees associated with deposit or account balance contracts, simplify amortization of deferred acquisition costs while improving and expanding required disclosures. In November 2020, the FASB issued an update to ASU No. 2018-12 that made the ASU effective for the Company on January 1, 2025. The Company has made progress in the implementation of the new standard, including the involvement of actuaries, accountants, and systems specialists. However, the Company has not yet estimated the impact the new guidance will have on the consolidated financial statements.

The Company has reviewed other recent accounting pronouncements and has determined that they will not significantly impact the Company's results of operations or financial position.

54

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments

The Company's investments as of December 31, 2022 are summarized as follows:

| | Amor | tized Cost | Unrealized Unrealiz | | Gross Unrealized Losses | Es | stimated Fair Value | |
|---|-------|------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|
| <u>December 31, 2022:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities, available for sale, at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government agencies | \$9 | 3,182,210 | \$ | 180,643 | \$ | (2,685,277) | \$ | 90,677,576 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | | 6,675,071 | | 13,869 | | (458,137) | | 6,230,803 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Corporate securities including public utilities | 22 | 9,141,544 | | 1,909,630 | | (11,930,773) | | 219,120,401 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 3 | 3,501,686 | | 168,700 | | (4,100,674) | | 29,569,712 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Redeemable preferred stock | | 250,000 | | 10,000 | | - | | 260,000 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ 36 | 2,750,511 | \$ | 2,282,842 | \$ | (19,174,861) | \$ | 345,858,492 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Equity securities at estimated fair value:

| Common stock: | | | | | |
|---|----|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Industrial, miscellaneous and all other | \$ | 9,942,265 | \$ 2,688,375 | \$ (948,114) | \$ 11,682,526 |
| Total equity securities at estimated fair value | \$ | 9,942,265 | \$ 2,688,375 | \$ (948,114) | \$ 11,682,526 |
| Mortgage loans held for investment at amortized cost: | | | | | |
| Residential | \$ | 93,355,623 | | | |
| Residential construction | Ą | 172,516,125 | | | |
| Commercial | | 46,311,955 | | | |
| Less: Unamortized deferred loan fees, net | | (1,746,605) | | | |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses | | (1,970,311) | | | |
| Less: Net discounts | | (342,860) | | | |
| Less. Net discounts | | (342,800) | | | |
| Total mortgage loans held for investment | \$ | 308,123,927 | | | |
| Real estate held for investment - net of accumulated | | | | | |
| depreciation: | | | | | |
| Residential | \$ | 38,437,960 | | | |
| Commercial | | 152,890,656 | | | |
| Total real estate held for investment | \$ | 191,328,616 | | | |
| Real estate held for sale: | | | | | |
| Residential | \$ | 11,010,029 | | | |
| Commercial | Ą | 151,553 | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Total real estate held for sale | \$ | 11,161,582 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Other investments and policy loans at amortized cost: | | | | | |
| Policy loans | \$ | 13,095,473 | | | |
| Insurance assignments | | 46,942,536 | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank stock (1) | | 2,600,300 | | | |
| Other investments | | 9,479,798 | | | |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | | (1,609,951) | | | |
| Total policy loans and other investments | \$ | 70,508,156 | | | |
| Accrued investment income | \$ | 10,299,826 | | | |
| Total investments | \$ | 948,963,125 | | | |
| | - | , -, - | | | |

(1) Includes \$938,500 of Membership stock and \$1,661,800 of Activity stock due to short-term advances and letters of credit.

55

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

The Company's investments as of December 31, 2021 are summarized as follows:

| | Amortized Cost | Gross Unrealized Gains | Gross Unrealized Losses | Estimated Fair Value |
|---|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| December 31, 2021: | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities, available for sale, at estimated fair value: | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government agencies | \$ 22,307,736 | \$ 578,567 | \$- | \$ 22,886,303 |
| | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | 4,649,917 | 212,803 | (1,989) | 4,860,731 |
| | | | | |
| Corporate securities including public utilities | 174,711,061 | 21,791,370 | (353,668) | 196,148,763 |
| | | | | |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 34,365,382 | 905,159 | (161,332) | 35,109,209 |

| Redeemable preferred stock | | 269,214 | 13,383 | - | 282,597 |
|---|----|---------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Total fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ | 236,303,310 | \$ 23,501,282 | \$ (516,989) | \$ 259,287,603 |
| Equity securities at estimated fair value: | | | | | |
| Common stock: | | | | | |
| Industrial, miscellaneous and all other | \$ | 8,275,772 | \$ 3,626,444 | \$ (305,802) | \$ 11,596,414 |
| Total equity securities at estimated fair value | \$ | 8,275,772 | \$ 3,626,444 | \$ (305,802) | \$ 11,596,414 |
| Mortgage loans held for investment at amortized cost: | | | | | |
| Residential Residential construction | \$ | 53,533,712 175,117,783 | | | |
| Commercial | | 51,683,022 | | | |
| Less: Unamortized deferred loan fees, net | | (918,586) | | | |
| Less: Allowance for loan losses | | (1,699,902) | | | |
| Less: Net discounts | | (409,983) | | | |
| | _ | (409,905) | | | |
| Total mortgage loans held for investment | \$ | 277,306,046 | | | |
| Real estate held for investment - net of accumulated | | | | | |
| depreciation: | | | | | |
| Residential | \$ | 41,972,462 | | | |
| Commercial | Þ | | | | |
| Commercial | | 155,393,335 | | | |
| Total real estate held for investment | \$ | 197,365,797 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Real estate held for sale: | | | | | |
| Residential | \$ | 1,190,602 | | | |
| Commercial | | 2,540,698 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total real estate held for sale | \$ | 3,731,300 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Other investments and policy loans at amortized cost: | | | | | |
| Policy loans | \$ | 13,478,214 | | | |
| Insurance assignments | | 48,632,808 | | | |
| Federal Home Loan Bank stock (1) | | 2,547,100 | | | |
| Other investments | | 4,983,251 | | | |
| Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts | | (1,686,218) | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total policy loans and other investments | \$ | 67,955,155 | | | |
| Accrued investment income | \$ | 6,313,012 | | | |
| Total investments | \$ | 823,555,327 | | | |

(1) Includes \$905,700 of Membership stock and \$1,641,400 of Activity stock due to short-term advances and letters of credit.

56

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

Fixed Maturity Securities

The following table summarizes unrealized losses on fixed maturities securities available for sale that were carried at estimated fair value at December 31, 2022 and at December 31, 2021. The unrealized losses were primarily related to interest rate fluctuations and inflation. The tables set forth unrealized losses by duration with the fair value of the related fixed maturity securities:

| Unrealized | | Unrealized | | | |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Losses for | | Losses for | | | |
| Less than | | More than | | Total | |
| Twelve | | Twelve | | Unrealized | |
| Months | Fair Value | Months | Fair Value | Loss | Fair Value |

| <u>At December 31, 2022</u> | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. Government | | | | | | |
| agencies | \$ 2,685,277 | \$ 79,400,753 | \$- | \$- | \$ 2,685,277 | \$ 79,400,753 |
| Obligations of States and Political | | | | | | |
| Subdivisions | 378,067 | 5,467,910 | 80,070 | 429,020 | 458,137 | 5,896,930 |
| Corporate Securities | 10,935,114 | 162,995,969 | 995,659 | 5,781,822 | 11,930,773 | 168,777,791 |
| Mortgage and other asset-backed | | | | | | |
| securities | 2,884,731 | 19,909,907 | 1,215,943 | 6,978,745 | 4,100,674 | 26,888,652 |
| Total unrealized losses | \$16,883,189 | \$267,774,539 | \$2,291,672 | \$13,189,587 | \$19,174,861 | \$280,964,126 |
| | <u> </u> | <u></u> , | <u></u> | <u>,</u> | | <u> </u> |
| <u>At December 31, 2021</u> | | | | | | |
| Obligations of States and Political | | | | | | |
| Subdivisions | \$ 1,989 | \$ 548,715 | \$- | \$- | \$ 1,989 | \$ 548,715 |
| Corporate Securities | 73,507 | 4,638,750 | 280,161 | 3,771,813 | 353,668 | 8,410,563 |
| Mortgage and other asset-backed | | | | | | |
| securities | 72,952 | 7,934,760 | 88,380 | 1,582,804 | 161,332 | 9,517,564 |
| Total unrealized losses | \$ 148,448 | \$ 13,122,225 | \$ 368,541 | \$ 5,354,617 | \$ 516,989 | \$ 18,476,842 |

There were 713 securities with fair value of 93.6% of amortized cost at December 31, 2022. There were 55 securities with fair value of 97.3% of amortized cost at December 31, 2021. Credit losses of nil and \$39,502 have been recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

On a quarterly basis, the Company evaluates its fixed maturity securities classified as available for sale. This evaluation includes a review of current ratings by the National Association of Insurance Commissions ("NAIC"). Securities with a rating of 1 or 2 are considered investment grade and are not reviewed for impairment, unless current market or recent company news could lead to a credit downgrade. Securities with ratings of 3 to 5 are evaluated for impairment. Securities with a rating of 6 are automatically determined to be impaired and are written down. The evaluation involves an analysis of the securities in relation to historical values, interest payment history, projected earnings and revenue growth rates as well as a review of the reason for a downgrade in the NAIC rating. Based on the analysis of a security that is rated 3 to 5, a determination is made whether the security will likely make interest and principal payments in accordance with the terms of the financial instrument. If it is unlikely that the security will meet contractual obligations, the loss is considered to be other than temporary, the security is written down to the new anticipated market value and an impairment loss is recognized.

The fair values of fixed maturity securities are based on quoted market prices, when available. For fixed maturity securities not actively traded, fair values are estimated using values obtained from independent pricing services, or in the case of private placements, are estimated by discounting expected future cash flows using a current market value applicable to the coupon rate, credit and maturity of the investments.

57

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

The following table presents a rollforward of the Company's cumulative other than temporary credit impairments ("OTTI") recognized in earnings on fixed maturity securities available for sale.

| | 2022 | 2021 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Balance of credit-related OTTI at January 1 | \$ 264,977 | \$ 370,975 |
| | | |
| Additions for credit impairments recognized on: | | |
| Securities not previously impaired | - | 39,502 |
| Securities previously impaired | - | - |
| | | |
| Reductions for credit impairments previously recognized on: | | |
| Securities that matured or were sold during the period | | |
| (realized) | (39,502) | (145,500) |
| Securities due to an increase in expected cash flows | - | - |
| | | |
| Balance of credit-related OTTI at December 31 | \$ 225,475 | \$ 264,977 |

The following table presents the amortized cost and estimated fair value of fixed maturity securities available for sale at December 31, 2022, by contractual maturity. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because certain borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

| | Amortized | Estin | nated Fair |
|---------------|-----------|-------|------------|
| | Cost | | Value |
| Due in 1 year | \$ | - \$ | - |

| Due in 2-5 years | 139,431,212 | 135,093,083 |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Due in 5-10 years | 87,552,213 | 84,011,366 |
| Due in more than 10 years | 102,015,400 | 96,924,331 |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 33,501,686 | 29,569,712 |
| Redeemable preferred stock | 250,000 | 260,000 |
| Total | \$ 362,750,511 | \$ 345,858,492 |

The Company is a member of the Federal Home Loan Bank of Des Moines and Dallas ("FHLB"). The Company pledged a total of \$93,034,880, at estimated fair value, of fixed maturity securities with the FHLB at December 31, 2022. These securities are used as collateral on any cash borrowings from the FHLB. As of December 31, 2022, the Company owed nil to the FHLB and its estimated maximum borrowing capacity was \$86,032,116.

58

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

Investment Related Earnings

The following table presents the net realized gains and losses from sales, calls, and maturities, unrealized gains and losses on equity securities, and other than temporary impairments from investments and other assets.

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----|-------------|--|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Fixed maturity securities available for sale: | | | | |
| Gross realized gains | \$ 205,949 | \$ | 984,740 | |
| Gross realized losses | (43,776) | | (139,728) | |
| Other than temporary impairments | - | | (39,502) | |
| Envite a southing | | | | |
| Equity securities: | | | | |
| Gains (losses) on securities sold | (10,519) | | 390,597 | |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on securities held at the | (2.100 550) | | 2 722 120 | |
| end of the period | (2,109,556) | | 2,732,130 | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment: | | | | |
| Gross realized gains | | | 1,890,826 | |
| Gross realized Josses | _ | | (4,190) | |
| | | | (4,150) | |
| Real estate held for investment and sale: | | | | |
| Gross realized gains | 1,239,332 | | 2,347,924 | |
| Gross realized losses | | | | |
| | (825,593) | | (2,426,428) | |
| | | | | |
| Other assets, including call and put option derivatives: | | | | |
| Gross realized gains | 686,703 | | 547,785 | |
| Gross realized losses | - | | (58,522) | |
| Total | \$ (857,460) | \$ | 6,225,632 | |

The net realized gains and losses on the sale of securities are recorded on the trade date, and the cost of the securities sold is determined using the specific identification method.

Net realized gains and losses includes gains and losses by the restricted assets and cemetery perpetual care trust investments of the cemeteries and mortuaries of \$817,000 in net losses and \$933,045 in net gains for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Information regarding sales of fixed maturity securities available for sale is presented as follows.

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----|-----------|--|--|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | | |
| Proceeds from sales | \$ 3,091,105 | \$ | 2,896,351 | | |
| Gross realized gains | 24,281 | | 208,698 | | |
| Gross realized losses | (32,976) | | (4,046) | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 59 | | | | |

2) Investments (Continued)

Major categories of net investment income were as follows:

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|------|--------------|--|
| | | 2022 | 2021 | | |
| Fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ | 12,395,764 | \$ | 10,769,979 | |
| Equity securities | | 511,118 | | 446,337 | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment | | 34,949,763 | | 28,758,614 | |
| Real estate held for investment and sale | | 14,563,269 | | 12,334,989 | |
| Policy loans | | 932,362 | | 940,890 | |
| Insurance assignments | | 18,112,840 | | 19,062,052 | |
| Other investments | | 518,865 | | 131,145 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 1,666,945 | | 235,470 | |
| Gross investment income | | 83,650,926 | | 72,679,476 | |
| Investment expenses | | (17,453,334) | | (14,414,793) | |
| Net investment income | \$ | 66,197,592 | \$ | 58,264,683 | |

Net investment income includes income earned by the restricted assets and cemetery perpetual care trust investments of the cemeteries and mortuaries of \$2,404,277 and \$1,472,295 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Net investment income on real estate consists primarily of rental revenue.

Investment expenses consist primarily of depreciation, property taxes, operating expenses of real estate and an estimated portion of administrative expenses relating to investment activities.

Securities on deposit for regulatory authorities as required by law amounted to \$11,032,165 and \$10,168,853 at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively (the December 31, 2021 amount has been corrected from that previously reported due to a typographical error). The restricted securities are included in various assets under investments on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

There were no investments, aggregated by issuer, in excess of 10% of shareholders' equity (before net unrealized gains and losses) at December 31, 2022, other than investments issued or guaranteed by the United States Government.

Real Estate Held for Investment and Held for Sale

The Company strategically deploys resources into real estate to match the income and yield durations of its primary obligations. The sources for these real estate assets come through its various business segments in the form of acquisition, development and mortgage foreclosures. The Company reports real estate held for investment and held for sale pursuant to the accounting policy discussed in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Commercial Real Estate Held for Investment and Held for Sale

The Company owns and manages commercial real estate assets as a means of generating investment income. These assets are acquired in accordance with the Company's goals and objectives for risk-adjusted returns. Due diligence is conducted on each asset using internal and third-party reports. Geographic locations and asset classes of the investment activity is determined by senior management under the direction of the Board of Directors.

60

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

The Company employs full-time employees to attend to the day-to-day operations of those assets within the greater Salt Lake area and close surrounding markets. The Company utilizes third-party property managers when the geographic boundary does not warrant full-time staff or through strategic lease-up periods. The Company generally looks to acquire assets in regions that are high growth regions for employment and population and assets that provide operational efficiencies.

The Company currently owns and operates nine commercial properties in three states. These properties include office buildings, flex office space, and includes the redevelopment and expansion of its corporate campus ("Center53") in Salt Lake City, Utah. The Company does use debt in strategic cases to leverage established yields or to acquire a higher quality or different class of asset.

The aggregated net ending balance of commercial real estate that serves as collateral for bank loans was \$129,330,119 and \$134,251,205 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The associated bank loan carrying values totaled \$97,112,131 and \$85,663,148 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded impairment losses on commercial real estate held for sale of nil and \$2,028,378, respectively. Impairment losses are included in gains (losses) on investments and other assets on the consolidated statements of earnings.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded depreciation expense on commercial real estate held for investment of \$6,090,575 and \$3,592,207, respectively. Commercial real estate held for investment is stated at cost and is depreciated over the estimated useful life, primarily using the straight-line method. Depreciation is included in net investment income on the consolidated statements of earnings.

Operating leases arise from the leasing of the Company's commercial real estate held for investment. Initial lease terms generally range from three to ten years.

The Company's commercial real estate held for investment is summarized as follows:

| | | Net Ending Balance December 31 | | 5 | | |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | | |
| Utah (1) | \$147,627,946 | \$150,105,948 | 625,920 | 625,920 | | |
| Louisiana | 2,380,847 | 2,426,612 | 31,778 | 31,778 | | |
| Mississippi | 2,881,863 | 2,860,775 | 19,694 | 19,694 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | \$152,890,656 | \$155,393,335 | 677,392 | 677,392 | | |

(1) Includes Center53 phase 1 and phase 2

61

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

The following is a maturity analysis of the annual undiscounted cash flows of the operating lease payments to be received.

| 2023 | \$11,650,181 |
|------------|--------------|
| 2024 | 10,310,144 |
| 2025 | 9,933,831 |
| 2026 | 8,282,769 |
| 2027 | 6,720,796 |
| Thereafter | 50,530,849 |
| Total | \$97,428,570 |

The Company's commercial real estate held for sale is summarized as follows:

| | Net Ending Balance December 31 2022 2021 | | Total Square Decemb | 5 |
|-----------------|--|--------------|------------------------|---------|
| | | | 2022 | 2021 |
| Kansas | \$ - | \$ 2,000,000 | - | 222,679 |
| Louisiana | - | 389,145 | - | 2,872 |
| Mississippi (1) | 151,553 | 151,553 | | |
| | \$ 151,553 | \$ 2,540,698 | | 225,551 |

(1) Approximately 93 acres of undeveloped land

This property is being marketed with the assistance of commercial real estate brokers in the markets where the property is located.

Residential Real Estate Held for Investment and Held for Sale

The Company occasionally owns a small portfolio of residential homes primarily as a result of loan foreclosures. The Company has the option to sell them or to continue to hold them for cash flow and acceptable returns. The Company also invests in residential subdivision land developments.

The Company established Security National Real Estate Services ("SNRE") to manage the residential portfolio. SNRE cultivates and maintains the preferred vendor relationships necessary to manage costs and quality of work performed on the residential portfolio across the country.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded impairment losses on residential real estate held for sale of \$94,400 and nil, respectively. These impairment losses are included in gains (losses) on investments and other assets on the consolidated statements of earnings.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded depreciation expense on residential real estate held for investment of \$10,592 and \$12,850, respectively. Residential real estate held for investment is stated at cost and is depreciated over

2) Investments (Continued)

The net ending balance of foreclosed residential real estate included in residential real estate held for investment or sale was \$11,010,029 and \$1,190,602 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The Company's residential real estate held for investment is summarized as follows:

| | Net Endin | Net Ending Balance | | | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | Decem | ber 31 | | | |
| | 2022 | 2021 | | | |
| Utah (1) | \$ 38,437,960 | \$ 41,686,281 | | | |
| Washington (2) | - | 286,181 | | | |
| | \$ 38,437,960 | \$ 41,972,462 | | | |

(1) Including subdivision land developments

(2) Improved residential lots

The following table presents additional information regarding the Company's subdivision land developments in Utah.

| | | December 31 | | | | |
|-------------------------|----|-------------|----|------------|--|--|
| | | 2021 | | | | |
| Lots available for sale | | 80 | | 67 | | |
| Lots to be developed | | 1,131 | | 548 | | |
| Ending Balance | \$ | 38,241,705 | \$ | 41,479,434 | | |

The Company's residential real estate held for sale is summarized as follows:

| | Net Endi | Net Ending Balance | | | | |
|--------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Decer | mber 31 | | | | |
| | 2022 | 2021 | | | | |
| Utah | \$ 11,010,029 | \$ - | | | | |
| Nevada | - | 979,640 | | | | |
| Texas | - | 200,962 | | | | |
| Ohio | - | 10,000 | | | | |
| | \$ 11,010,029 | \$ 1,190,602 | | | | |

These properties are all actively being marketed with the assistance of residential real estate brokers. The Company expects these properties to sell within the coming 12 months.

63

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

Real Estate Owned and Occupied by the Company

The primary business units of the Company occupy a portion of the commercial real estate owned by the Company. As of December 31, 2022, real estate owned and occupied by the Company is summarized as follows:

- .

| Location | Business Segment | Approximate Square Footage | Square Footage Occupied by the Company |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 433 Ascension Way, Floors 4, 5 and 6, Salt Lake City, UT - Center53 Building 2 | Corporate Offices, Life Insurance, Cemetery/Mortuary Operations, and Mortgage Operations and | | |
| | Sales | 221,000 | 50% |
| 1044 River Oaks Dr., Flowood, MS | Life Insurance Operations | 19,694 | 28% |

| 1818 Marshall Street, Shreveport, LA (1) | Life Insurance Operations | 12,274 | 100% |
|--|---------------------------|--------|------|
| 909 Foisy Street, Alexandria, LA (1) | Life Insurance Sales | 8,059 | 100% |
| 812 Sheppard Street, Minden, LA (1) | Life Insurance Sales | 1,560 | 100% |
| 1550 N 3rd Street, Jena, LA (1) | Life Insurance Sales | 1,737 | 100% |

(1) Included in property and equipment on the consolidated balance sheets

Mortgage Loans Held for Investment

The Company reports mortgage loans held for investment pursuant to the accounting policy discussed in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Mortgage loans consist of first and second mortgages. The mortgage loans bear interest at rates ranging from 2.0 % to 10.5%, maturity dates range from nine months to 30 years and are secured by real estate. Concentrations of credit risk arise when a number of mortgage loan debtors have similar economic characteristics that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic conditions. Although the Company has a diversified mortgage loan portfolio consisting of residential mortgages, commercial loans and residential construction loans and requires collateral on all real estate exposures, a substantial portion of its debtors' ability to honor obligations is reliant on the economic stability of the geographic region in which the debtors do business. At December 31, 2022, the Company had 64%, 10%, 5%, 5%, 3% and 3% of its mortgage loans from borrowers located in the states of Utah, Florida, California, Texas, Nevada and Arizona, respectively. At December 31, 2021, the Company had and Arizona, respectively.

64

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

The Company establishes a valuation allowance for credit losses in its mortgage loans held for investment portfolio. The following table presents the valuation allowance for loan losses as a contra-asset account.

| | Commercial | Residential | Residential Construction | Total |
|--|------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| <u>December 31, 2022</u> | | | | |
| Allowance for credit losses: | | | | |
| Beginning balance | \$ 187,129 | \$ 1,469,571 | \$ 43,202 | \$ 1,699,902 |
| Charge-offs | - | - | - | - |
| Provision | - | 270,409 | - | 270,409 |
| Ending balance | \$ 187,129 | \$ 1,739,980 | \$ 43,202 | \$ 1,970,311 |
| | | | | |
| Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment | \$- | \$ 225.667 | \$- | \$ 225,667 |
| | - <u>-</u> | <u>+</u> | <u> </u> | <u>+ </u> |
| Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ 187,129 | \$ 1,514,313 | \$ 43,202 | \$ 1,744,644 |
| | φ <u>107,125</u> | φ <u>1,51</u> 4,515 | φ 45,202 | φ <u>1,744,044</u> |
| Mortgage loans: | | | | |
| Ending balance | | | # 170 F1C 10F | ¢ 212 102 702 |
| | \$ 46,311,955 | \$ 93,355,623 | \$ 172,516,125 | \$ 312,183,703 |
| The alternative the design of the design of the second sector of the second second second second second second | | | | |
| Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment | \$ 405,000 | \$ 2,162,385 | \$- | \$ 2,567,385 |
| | | | | |
| Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ 45,906,955 | \$ 91,193,238 | \$ 172,516,125 | \$ 309,616,318 |
| | | | | |
| <u>December 31, 2021</u> | | | | |
| Allowance for credit losses: | | | | |
| Beginning balance | \$ 187,129 | \$ 1,774,796 | \$ 43,202 | \$ 2,005,127 |
| Charge-offs | - | - | - | - |
| Provision | - | (305,225) | - | (305,225) |
| Ending balance | \$ 187,129 | \$ 1,469,571 | \$ 43,202 | \$ 1,699,902 |
| | | | | |
| Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment | \$- | \$ 105,384 | \$- | \$ 105,384 |
| | | | | |
| Ending balance: collectively evaluated for impairment | \$ 187,129 | \$ 1,364,187 | \$ 43,202 | \$ 1,594,518 |
| | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Mortgage loans: | | | | |
| Ending balance | \$ 51,683,022 | \$ 53,533,712 | \$ 175,117,783 | \$ 280,334,517 |
| | φ J1,003,022 | φ ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | φ 1/3,11/,703 | \$ 200,334,317 |
| Ending holongo, individually avaluated for intracirus at | + 1 700 070 | | • | + 4070.000 |
| Ending balance: individually evaluated for impairment | \$ 1,723,372 | \$ 2,548,656 | <u>\$</u> - | \$ 4,272,028 |

\$ 49,959,650 \$ 50,985,056

\$ 175,117,783

Desidential

\$ 276,062,489(1)

(1) Amount corrected from that previously reported due to a typographical error.

65

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

The following table presents the aging of mortgage loans held for investment.

| | Residential | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|----|-------------|-------------|------|------|-------------|
| | (| Commercial | I | Residential | Construct | on | | Total |
| December 31, 2022 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-59 Days Past Due | \$ | 1,000,000 | \$ | 3,553,390 | \$ | - | \$ | 4,553,390 |
| 60-89 Days Past Due | | - | | 814,184 | | - | | 814,184 |
| Greater Than 90 Days (1) | | - | | 1,286,211 | | - | | 1,286,211 |
| In Process of Foreclosure (1) | | 405,000 | | 876,174 | | - | | 1,281,174 |
| Total Past Due | | 1,405,000 | | 6,529,959 | . <u></u> | - | | 7,934,959 |
| Current | | 44,906,955 | _ | 86,825,664 | 172,516, | 125 | 3 | 04,248,744 |
| Total Mortgage Loans | | 46,311,955 | | 93,355,623 | 172,516, | 125 | 3 | 12,183,703 |
| Allowance for Loan Losses | | (187,129) | | (1,739,980) | (43, | 202) | | (1,970,311) |
| Unamortized deferred loan fees, net | | (199,765) | | (1,212,994) | (333, | 846) | | (1,746,605) |
| Unamortized discounts, net | | (230,987) | | (111,873) | | - | | (342,860) |
| Net Mortgage Loans | \$ | 45,694,074 | \$ | 90,290,776 | \$ 172,139, | 077 | \$ 3 | 08,123,927 |
| | - | | - | | | | - | |
| December 31, 2021 | | | | | | | | |
| 30-59 Days Past Due | \$ | - | \$ | 3,117,826 | \$ 1,363, | 127 | \$ | 4,480,953 |
| 60-89 Days Past Due | | 100,204 | | 580,815 | | - | | 681,019 |
| Greater Than 90 Days (1) | | 1,723,372 | | 2,052,062 | | - | | 3,775,434 |
| In Process of Foreclosure (1) | | - | | 496,594 | | - | | 496,594 |
| Total Past Due | | 1,823,576 | | 6,247,297 | 1,363, | 127 | | 9,434,000 |
| Current | | 49,859,446 | | 47,286,415 | 173,754, | 656 | 2 | 70,900,517 |
| Total Mortgage Loans | | 51,683,022 | | 53,533,712 | 175,117, | 783 | 2 | 80,334,517 |
| Allowance for Loan Losses | | (187,129) | _ | (1,469,571) | (43, | 202) | | (1,699,902) |
| Unamortized deferred loan fees, net | | (36,813) | | (498,600) | (383, | 173) | | (918,586) |
| Unamortized discounts, net | | (240,614) | | (169,369) | | - | | (409,983) |
| Net Mortgage Loans | \$ | 51,218,466 | \$ | 51,396,172 | \$ 174,691, | 408 | \$ 2 | 77,306,046 |
| | _ | | _ | | | | _ | |

(1) Interest income is not recognized on loans past due greater than 90 days or in foreclosure.

66

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

Impaired Mortgage Loans Held for Investment

Impaired mortgage loans held for investment include loans with a related specific valuation allowance or loans whose carrying amount has been reduced to the expected collectible amount because the impairment has been considered other than temporary. The recorded investment in and unpaid principal balance of impaired loans along with the related loan specific allowance for losses, if any, for each reporting period and the average recorded investment and interest income recognized during the time the loans were impaired are summarized as follows:

| | Recorded Investment | Unpaid Principal Balance | Related Allowance | Average Recorded Investment | Interest Income Recognized |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| December 31, 2022 | | | | | |
| With no related allowance recorded: | | | | | |
| Commercial | \$ 405,000 | \$ 405,000 | \$- | \$ 762,175 | \$- |
| Residential | 1,142,494 | 1,142,494 | - | 998,798 | - |

| Residential construction | - | - | | - | 103,976 | | - |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----|---------|--------------|----|---|
| With an allowance recorded: | | | | | | | |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | | \$- | \$ | |
| Commercial | | 1 | \$ | - | | \$ | - |
| Residential | 1,019,891 | 1,019,891 | | 225,667 | 683,922 | | - |
| Residential construction | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| Total: | | | | | | | |
| Commercial | \$ 405,000 | \$ 405,000 | \$ | | \$ 762,175 | \$ | |
| Residential | 2,162,385 | 2,162,385 | Ą | 225,667 | 1,682,720 | Ą | |
| Residential construction | 2,102,505 | 2,102,505 | | 225,007 | 103.976 | | |
| Residential construction | | | | | 105,570 | | |
| <u>December 31, 2021</u> | | | | | | | |
| With no related allowance recorded: | | | | | | | |
| Commercial | \$ 1,723,372 | \$ 1,723,372 | \$ | - | \$ 1,053,865 | \$ | - |
| Residential | 1,591,368 | 1,591,368 | | - | 2,731,421 | | - |
| Residential construction | - | - | | - | 100,481 | | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| With an allowance recorded: | | | | | | | |
| Commercial | \$- | \$- | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ | - |
| Residential | 957,288 | 957,288 | | 105,384 | 726,449 | | - |
| Residential construction | - | - | | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | |
| Total: | | | | | | | |
| Commercial | \$ 1,723,372 | \$ 1,723,372 | \$ | - | \$ 1,053,865 | \$ | - |
| Residential | 2,548,656 | 2,548,656 | | 105,384 | 3,457,870 | | - |
| Residential construction | - | - | | - | 100,481 | | - |

Credit Risk Profile Based on Performance Status

The Company's mortgage loans held for investment portfolio is monitored based on performance of the loans. Monitoring a mortgage loan increases when the loan is delinquent or earlier if there is an indication of impairment. The Company defines non-performing mortgage loans as loans 90 days or greater delinquent or on non-accrual status.

67

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

2) Investments (Continued)

The Company's performing and non-performing mortgage loans held for investment are summarized as follows:

| | Comm | nercial | Resid | ential | Residential Construction | | Total | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | Decem | iber 31 | Decem | ber 31 | December 31 | | December 31 | | | |
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 | 2021 | 2022 2021 | | 2022 | 2021 | | |
| Performing | \$45,906,955 | \$49,959,650 | \$91,193,238 | \$50,985,056 | \$172,516,125 | \$175,117,783 | \$309,616,318 | \$276,062,489 | | |
| Non- performing | | 1,723,372 | 2,162,385 | 2,548,656 | - | - | 2,567,385 | 4,272,028 | | |
| Total | ¢/6 311 055 | \$51 683 022 | ¢03 355 623 | ¢53 533 712 | \$172,516,125 | ¢175 117 783 | \$312 183 703 | ¢280 334 517 | | |
| Total | \$40,511,955 | \$51,005,022 | \$93,333,023 | \$JJ,JJJ,712 | \$172,510,125 | \$175,117,765 | \$512,105,705 | \$200,554,517 | | |

Non-Accrual Mortgage Loans Held for Investment

Once a loan is past due 90 days, it is the policy of the Company to end the accrual of interest income on the loan and write off any income that had been accrued. Payments received for loans on a non-accrual status are recognized on a cash basis. Interest income recognized from any payments received for loans on a non-accrual status was immaterial. Accrual of interest resumes if a loan is brought current. Interest not accrued on these loans totals approximately \$226,000 and \$236,000 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Principal Amounts Due

The following table presents the amortized cost and contractual payments on mortgage loans held for investment by category as of December 31, 2022. Expected principal payments may differ from contractual obligations because certain borrowers may elect to pay off mortgage obligations with or without early payment penalties.

| | | Principal | Principal | Principal |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | Amounts | Amounts | Amounts |
| | | Due in | Due in | Due |
| | Total | 1 Year | 2-5 Years | Thereafter |
| Residential | \$ 93,355,623 | \$ 1,332,862 | \$10,000,042 | \$82,022,719 |

| Residential Construction | 172,516,125 | 167,805,559 | 4,710,566 | - |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Commercial | 46,311,955 | 9,405,903 | 28,597,132 | 8,308,920 |
| Total | \$312,183,703 | \$178,544,324 | \$43,307,740 | \$90,331,639 |

68

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

3) Loans Held for Sale

The Company elected the fair value option for loans held for sale. Changes in the fair value of the loans are included in mortgage fee income. Interest income is recorded based on the contractual terms of the loan and in accordance with the Company's policy on mortgage loans held for investment and is included in mortgage fee income on the consolidated statement of earnings. There aren't any loans that are 90 or more days past due and on a nonaccrual status as of December 31, 2022. See Note 17 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures regarding loans held for sale.

The following table presents the aggregate fair value and the aggregate unpaid principal balance of loans held for sale.

| | Decem | ber 31 | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | 2022 2021 | | | |
| Aggregate fair value | \$141,179,620 | \$302,776,827 | | |
| Unpaid principal balance | 141,337,811 | 294,481,503 | | |
| Unrealized (loss) gain | (158,191) | 8,295,324 | | |

Mortgage Fee Income

Mortgage fee income consists of origination fees, processing fees, interest income and certain other income related to the origination and sale of mortgage loans held for sale.

Major categories of mortgage fee income for loans held for sale are summarized as follows:

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Loan fees | \$ | 24,184,972 | \$ | 37,723,433 |
| Interest income | | 9,666,149 | | 9,385,469 |
| Secondary gains | | 153,870,807(1) | | 230,417,029 |
| Change in fair value of loan commitments | | (4,308,638) | | (3,113,095) |
| Change in fair value of loans held for sale | | (8,834,797) | | (8,783,376) |
| Provision for loan loss reserve | | (1,078,812) | | (2,211,230) |
| Mortgage fee income | \$ | 173,499,681 | \$ | 263,418,230 |

(1) Includes a net gain of \$34,051,938 for the sale of mortgage servicing rights

Loan Loss Reserve

When a repurchase demand corresponding to a mortgage loan previously held for sale and sold to a third-party investor is received from a third-party investor, the relevant data is reviewed and captured so that an estimated future loss can be calculated. The key factors that are used in the estimated loss calculation are as follows: (i) lien position, (ii) payment status, (iii) claim type, (iv) unpaid principal balance, (v) interest rate, and (vi) validity of the demand. Other data is captured and is useful for management purposes; the actual estimated loss is generally based on these key factors. The Company conducts its own review upon the receipt of a repurchase demand. In many instances, the Company is able to resolve the issues relating to the repurchase demand by the thirdparty investor without having to make any payments to the investor.

69

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

3) Loans Held for Sale (Continued)

The loan loss reserve, which is included in other liabilities and accrued expenses, is summarized as follows:

| | Decem | nber 31 | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| | 2022 2021 | | |
| Balance, beginning of period | \$ 2,447,139 | \$ 20,583,618 | |

| Provision for current loan originations (1) | 1,078,812 | 2,211,230 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Charge-offs, net of recaptured amounts | (1,800,284) | (20,347,709) |
| Balance, at December 31 | \$ 1,725,667 | \$ 2,447,139 |

(1) Included in Mortgage fee income

The Company maintains reserves for estimated losses on current production volumes. For the year ended December 31, 2022, \$1,078,812 in reserves were added at a rate of 3.19 basis points per loan, the equivalent of \$319 per \$1,000,000 in loans originated. This is a decrease over the year ended December 31, 2021, when \$2,211,230 in reserves were added at a rate of 3.9 basis points per loan originated, the equivalent of \$390 per \$1,000,000 in loans originated. In February 2021, SecurityNational Mortgage executed a settlement agreement with Lehman Holdings in relation to two adversary proceedings wherein all mortgage loan related claims were resolved, thereby ending all liabilities asserted by Lehman Holdings and conclusively ending all proceedings between SecurityNational Mortgage and Lehman Holdings. The full amount of SecurityNational Mortgage's settlement payment was accounted for in the Company's loan loss reserve as of December 31, 2020 and was paid during the first quarter 2021. The unique nature of COVID-19 creates significant difficulty for forecasting potential future losses. The Company will continue to monitor data and economic conditions in order to maintain adequate loss reserves on current production. Thus, the Company believes that the final loan loss reserve as of December 31, 2022, represents its best estimate for adequate loss reserves on loans sold.

70

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

4) <u>Receivables</u>

Receivables consist of the following:

| | December 31 | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Trade contracts | \$ | 5,392,779 | \$ | 5,298,636 |
| Receivables from sales agents | | 2,209,185 | | 2,360,807 |
| Other | | 23,200,919 | | 12,457,398 |
| Total receivables | | 30,802,883 | | 20,116,841 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | | (2,229,791) | | (1,800,725) |
| Net receivables | \$ | 28,573,092 | \$ | 18,316,116 |

5) Value of Business Acquired, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Information with regard to value of business acquired was as follows:

| | December 31 | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------------|----|----------------|--|--|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ | 8,421,432 | \$ | 8,955,249 | | |
| Value of business acquired | | 2,136,085 | | 586,840 | | |
| Imputed interest at 7% included in earnings | | 642,919(1) | | 613,028(1) | | |
| Amortization included in earnings | | (1,907,250)(1) | | (1,728,157)(1) | | |
| Shadow amortization included in other comprehensive income | | 510,550 | | (5,528) | | |
| Net amortization | | (753,781) | | (1,120,657) | | |
| Balance at end of year | \$ | 9,803,736 | \$ | 8,421,432 | | |

(1) Included in Amortization of deferred policy and pre-need acquistion costs and value of business acquired on the consolidated statements of earnings

Presuming no additional acquisitions, net amortization charged to income is expected to approximate the following:

| 2023 | \$ 1,181,000 |
|------------|--------------|
| 2024 | 1,098,000 |
| 2025 | 995,000 |
| 2026 | 924,000 |
| 2027 | 841,000 |
| Thereafter | 4,764,736 |
| Total | \$ 9,803,736 |

Actual amortization may vary based on changes in assumptions or experience. As of December 31, 2022, value of business acquired is being amortized over a weighted average life of 5.7 years.

5) Value of Business Acquired, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets (Continued)

Information regarding goodwill by segment was as follows:

| | Cemetery/ | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|--------------|----|-----------|--|
| | Lif | e Insurance | Mortuary | | | Total | |
| Balance at January 1, 2021: | | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | \$ | 2,765,570 | \$ | 754,018 | \$ | 3,519,588 | |
| Accumulated impairment | | - | | - | | - | |
| Total goodwill, net | | 2,765,570 | | 754,018 | | 3,519,588 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition | | - | | 1,734,195(1) | | 1,734,195 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2021: | | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | | 2,765,570 | | 2,488,213 | | 5,253,783 | |
| Accumulated impairment | | - | | - | | - | |
| Total goodwill, net | _ | 2,765,570 | | 2,488,213 | | 5,253,783 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition | | - | | - | | - | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Balance at December 31, 2022: | | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | | 2,765,570 | | 2,488,213 | | 5,253,783 | |
| Accumulated impairment | | - | | - | | - | |
| Total goodwill, net | \$ | 2,765,570 | \$ | 2,488,213 | \$ | 5,253,783 | |

(1) See Note 20 regarding the acquisition of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens and Holbrook Mortuary

Goodwill is not amortized but is tested annually for impairment. The annual impairment tests resulted in no impairment of goodwill for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

72

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

5) Value of Business Acquired, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets (Continued)

The carrying value of the Company's other intangible assets were as follows which is included in other assets:

| | | December 31 | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----|-----------|--|--|--|
| | Useful Life | 2022 | | 2021 | | | |
| Intangible asset - trade name (1) | 15 years | \$ 2,100,000 | \$ | 2,100,000 | | | |
| Intangible asset - customer lists | 15 years | 890,000 | | 890,000 | | | |
| Intangible asset - trade name (2) | 15 years | 610,000 | | 610,000 | | | |
| Intangible assets - other (1) | 15 years | 210,000 | | 210,000 | | | |
| Less accumulated amortization | | (553,333) | | (297,333) | | | |
| Balance at end of year | | \$ 3,256,667 | \$ | 3,512,667 | | | |

(1) See Note 20 regarding the acquisition of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens

(2) Kilpatrick Life

Amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$256,000 and \$99,999, respectively, and is included in other expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings.

The following table summarizes the Company's estimate of future amortization for the other intangible assets:

| 2023 | \$ 254,000 |
|------------|-------------|
| 2024 | 254,000 |
| 2025 | 254,000 |
| 2026 | 254,000 |
| 2027 | 254,000 |
| Thereafter | 1,986,667 |
| Total | \$3,256,667 |

6) Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is summarized below:

| | December 31 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2022 | 2021 | | | | |
| Land and buildings | \$ 16,545,799 | \$ 16,532,593 | | | | |
| Furniture and equipment | 17,567,906 | 24,799,115 | | | | |
| | 34,113,705 | 41,331,708 | | | | |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (13,534,056) | (19,814,110) | | | | |
| Total | \$ 20,579,649 | \$ 21,517,598 | | | | |

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$2,496,906 and \$1,935,613, respectively. Property and equipment are stated at cost and are depreciated over their estimated useful lives, primarily using the straight-line method. During 2021, the Company reclassified a building with a gross building cost of \$3,640,755 with its associated accumulated depreciation of \$532,074 from property and equipment to real estate held for investment. See Note 20 for additional information regarding property and equipment acquired through acquisitions.

74

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

7) Bank and Other Loans Payable

Bank and other loans payable are summarized as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|---|-----------------|----|------------|
| | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Prime rate note payable in monthly installments of \$75,108 including principal and interest,collateralized by shares of Security National Life Insurance Company stock, due December 2024. | \$ 1,690,892 | \$ | 2,481,878 |
| 4.329% fixed note payable in monthly installments of \$9,775 including principal and interest,collateralized by real property with a book value of approximately \$3,023,000, paid in full April 2022. | - | | 1,825,608 |
| 4.00% variable with LIBOR at a 1% floor and a spread at 3% rate construction loan collateralized by real property with a book value of approximately \$65,422,000, paid off with long term financing in May 2022. | - | | 34,547,181 |
| 3.85% fixed note payable in monthly installments of \$243,781 including principal and interest, collateralized by real property with a book value of approximately \$65,422,000, due June 2032. | 48,613,833 | | - |
| 3.30% fixed note payable in monthly installments of \$179,562 including principal and interest, collateralized by real property with a book value of approximately \$46,960,000, due April 2031. | 39,298,298 | | 40,090,359 |
| 4.7865% fixed interest only note payable in monthly installments, collateralized by real property with a book value of approximately \$16,948,000, due June 2028. | 9,200,000 | | 9,200,000 |
| 1 month SOFR rate plus 2.1% loan purchase agreement with a warehouse line availability of \$100,000,000, matures June 2023. | 17,978,527 | | 66,305,025 |
| 1 month SOFR rate plus 2% loan purchase agreement with a warehouse line availability of \$100,000,000, matures November 2023. | 29,768,762 | | 50,555,909 |
| 1 month SOFR rate plus 2.5% loan purchase agreement with a warehouse line availability of \$75,000,000, matures May 2023. | 15,131,410 | | 43,196,986 |

| 1 month SOFR rate plus 2.1% loan purchase agreement with a warehouse line availability of \$50,000,000, matures June 2023. | - | 1,764,386 |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Other short-term borrowings (1) | - | 1,250,000 |
| Finance lease liabilities | 31,082 | 62,767 |
| Other loans payable Total bank and other loans | - 161,712,804 | 6,828 251,286,927 |
| Less current installments Bank and other loans, excluding current installments | 65,560,608 \$96,152,196 | 164,747,672 \$ 86,539,255 |

(1) Revolving Line of Credit

75

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

7) Bank and Other Loans Payable (Continued)

Sources of Liquidity

Federal Home Loan Bank Membership

The Federal Home Loan Banks ("the FHLBs") are a group of cooperatives that lending institutions use to finance housing and economic development in local communities. The Company is a member of the FHLB based in Des Moines, Iowa and based in Dallas, Texas. As a member of the FHLB, the Company is required to maintain a minimum investment in capital stock of the FHLB and may pledge collateral to the bank for advances of funds to be used in its operations.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Des Moines

At December 31, 2022, the amount available for borrowings from the FHLB of Des Moines was approximately \$80,312,445, compared with \$19,259,722 at December 31, 2021. United States Treasury fixed maturity securities with an estimated fair value of \$86,338,880 at December 31, 2022 have been pledged at the FHLB of Des Moines as collateral for current and potential borrowings compared with \$20,244,900 at December 31, 2021. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company hadno outstanding FHLB borrowings. At December 31, 2022, the Company's total investment in FHLB stock was \$856,800 compared with \$826,800 at December 31, 2021. At December 31, 2022, the Company was contingently liable under standby letters of credit aggregating \$968,903, \$443,758 to be used as collateral to cover any contingency related to additional risk assessments pertaining to the Company's captive insurance program and \$525,145 for land developments.

Federal Home Loan Bank of Dallas

At December 31, 2022, the amount available for borrowings from the FHLB of Dallas was approximately \$5,719,671, compared with \$7,794,625 at December 31, 2021. Mortgage-Backed fixed maturity securities with an estimated fair value of \$6,696,100 at December 31, 2022 have been pledged at the FHLB of Dallas as collateral for current and potential borrowings compared with \$8,774,352 at December 31, 2021. At December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company hadno outstanding FHLB borrowings. At December 31, 2022, the Company's total investment in FHLB stock was \$1,743,500 compared with \$1,720,300 at December 31, 2021.

Revolving Lines of Credit

The Company has a \$2,000,000 revolving line-of-credit with a bank with interest payable at the prime rate plus 1.25% with a 3% prime floor, secured by the capital stock of Security National Life and maturing December 31, 2023, renewable annually. At December 31, 2022, the Company was contingently liable under standby letters of credit aggregating \$622,293, to be used as collateral for residential subdivision land developments. The standby letters of credit will draw on the line of credit if necessary. The Company does not expect any material losses to result from the issuance of the standby letters of credit. As of December 31, 2022, there were no amounts outstanding under the revolving line-of-credit.

The Company also has a \$2,500,000 revolving line-of-credit with a bank with interest payable at the daily simple SOFR plus 2.35%, which includes a mandatory .10% credit spread adjustment, maturing December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2022, there were no amounts outstanding under the revolving line-of-credit.

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

Debt Covenants for Mortgage Warehouse Lines of Credit

The Company, through its subsidiary SecurityNational Mortgage, has a 100,000,000 line of credit with Wells Fargo Bank N.A. The agreement charges interest at the 1-Month SOFR rate plus 2.1% and matures on June 2, 2023. SecurityNational Mortgage is required to comply with covenants for adjusted tangible net worth, unrestricted cash balance, the ratio of indebtedness to adjusted tangible net worth, and the liquidity overhead coverage ratio, and a quarterly gross profit of at least \$1.00.

The Company, through its subsidiary SecurityNational Mortgage, has a line of credit with Texas Capital Bank N.A. This agreement with the bank allows SecurityNational Mortgage to borrow up to \$100,000,000 for the sole purpose of funding mortgage loans. The agreement charges interest at the 1-Month SOFR rate plus 2% and matures on November 9, 2023. The Company is required to comply with covenants for adjusted tangible net worth, unrestricted cash balance, and minimum combined pre-tax income (excluding any changes in the fair value of mortgage servicing rights) of at least \$1.00 on a rolling four-quarter basis.

The Company through its subsidiary SecurityNational Mortgage, has a line of credit with Comerica Bank. This agreement with the bank allows SecurityNational Mortgage to borrow up to \$75,000,000 for the sole purpose of funding mortgage loans. The agreement charges interest at the 1-Month SOFR rate plus 2.50% and matures on May 26, 2023. The Company is required to comply with covenants for adjusted tangible net worth, unrestricted cash balance, and minimum combined pre-tax income (excluding any changes in the fair value of mortgage servicing rights) of at least \$1.00 on a rolling twelve months.

The Company through its subsidiary SecurityNational Mortgage, has a line of credit with U.S Bank. This agreement with the bank allows SecurityNational Mortgage to borrow up to \$50,000,000 for the sole purpose of funding mortgage loans. The agreement charges interest at 2.10% plus the greater of (i) 0%, and (ii) the one-month forward-looking term rate based on SOFR and matures on June 2, 2023. The Company is required to comply with covenants for adjusted tangible net worth, unrestricted cash balance, and minimum combined pre-tax income (excluding any changes in the fair value of mortgage servicing rights) of at least \$1.00 on a rolling twelve months.

The agreements for warehouse lines include cross default provisions in that a covenant violation under one agreement constitutes a covenant violation under the other agreement. As of December 31, 2022, the Company was in compliance with all debt covenants.

The following tabulation shows the combined maturities of bank and other loans payable:

| 2023 | \$ 65,560,608 |
|------------|---------------|
| 2024 | 2,785,674 |
| 2025 | 1,981,991 |
| 2026 | 1,883,515 |
| 2027 | 1,997,551 |
| Thereafter | 87,503,465 |
| Total | \$161,712,804 |

Interest expense in 2022 and 2021 was \$7,830,443 and \$7,127,516, respectively. Interest paid in 2022 and 2021 was \$7,697,921 and \$7,290,867, respectively.

77

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

8) Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments and Obligation and Restricted Assets

Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments and Obligation

State law requires the Company to pay into endowment care trusts a portion of the proceeds from the sale of certain cemetery property interment rights for cemeteries that have established an endowment care trust. These endowment care trusts are defined as variable interest entities pursuant to GAAP. Also, management has determined that the Company is the primary beneficiary of these trusts, as it absorbs both a majority of the losses and returns associated with the trusts. The Company has consolidated cemetery endowment care trust investments with a corresponding amount recorded as Cemetery Perpetual Care Obligation in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The components of the cemetery perpetual care investments and obligation as of December 31, 2022 are as follows:

| Ar | nortized Cost | Ur | Gross Unrealized Gains | | Unrealized | | Unrealized | | Gross nrealized Losses | Esti | mated Fair Value |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|------|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | 89,004 | \$ | 42 | \$ | (38) | \$ | 89,008 | | | | |
| | 174,201 | | - | | (8,478) | | 165,723 | | | | |
| \$ | 263,205 | \$ | 42 | \$ | (8,516) | \$ | 254,731 | | | | |
| | Ar \$ <u>\$</u> | \$ 89,004 174,201 | Amortized Ur Cost | Amortized Cost Unrealized Gains \$ 89,004 \$ 42 174,201 - | Amortized Unrealized Uncelized Uncelized Gains Uncelized Sector S | Amortized CostUnrealized GainsUnrealized Losses\$ 89,004\$ 42\$ (38) (8,478) | Amortized Cost Unrealized Gains Unrealized Losses Esti State \$ 89,004 \$ 42 \$ (38) \$ (8,478) | | | | |

| Equity securities at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| Common stock: | | | | | | | |
| Industrial, miscellaneous and all other | \$ | 3,195,942 | \$ | 584,383 | \$ (175,163) | \$ | 3,605,162 |
| Total equity securities at estimated fair value | \$ | 3,195,942 | \$ | 584,383 | \$ (175,163) | \$ | 3,605,162 |
| | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment at amortized cost: | | | | | | | |
| Residential construction | \$ | 1,506,517 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Real estate held for investment: Residential | \$ | (16,178) | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1,925,978 | | | | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| Total cemetery perpetual care trust investments | \$ | 7,276,210 | | | | | |
| | - <u>+</u> | ., | | | | | |
| Cemetery perpetual care obligation | \$ | (5,099,542) | | | | | |
| | + | (-,, | | | | | |
| Trust investments in excess of trust obligations | \$ | 2,176,668 | | | | | |
| | 4 | 2,17, 3,000 | | | | | |
| | | 78 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

8) Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments and Obligation and Restricted Assets (Continued)

The components of the cemetery perpetual care investments and obligation as of December 31, 2021 are as follows:

| | | Amortized Cost | Gross Unrealized Gains | | Gross Unrealized Losses | | Est | imated Fair Value |
|---|----------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|----------|-----|----------------------|
| December 31, 2021: | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities, available for sale, at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | \$ | 280,023 | \$ | 4,872 | \$ | (928) | \$ | 283,967 |
| Corporate securities including public utilities | | 492,770 | | 8,028 | | - | | 500,798 |
| Total fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ | 772,793 | \$ | 12,900 | \$ | (928) | \$ | 784,765 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Equity securities at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| Common stock: | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial, miscellaneous and all other | \$ | 2,597,745 | \$ | 737,696 | \$ | (32,961) | \$ | 3,302,480 |
| Total equity securities at estimated fair value | \$ | 2,597,745 | \$ | 737,696 | \$ | (32,961) | \$ | 3,302,480 |
| | _ | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment at amortized cost: | | | | | | | | |
| Residential construction | \$ | 1,823,533 | | | | | | |
| | Ψ | 1,023,333 | | | | | | |
| Real estate held for investment: Residential | \$ | 865,424 | | | | | | |
| | Ψ | 005,424 | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 1,059,519 | | | | | | |
| | æ | 1,059,519 | | | | | | |
| Total cemetery perpetual care trust investments | <i>*</i> | 7 025 721 | | | | | | |
| Total cemetery perpetual care trust investments | \$ | 7,835,721 | | | | | | |
| Constant normativel come abligation | | (1.015.005) | | | | | | |
| Cemetery perpetual care obligation | \$ | (4,915,285) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Trust investments in excess of trust obligations | \$ | 2,920,436 | | | | | | |

Fixed Maturity Securities

The following tables summarize unrealized losses on fixed maturities securities that were carried at estimated fair value at December 31, 2022 and at December 31, 2021. The unrealized losses were primarily related to interest rate fluctuations and inflation. The tables set forth unrealized losses by duration with the fair value of the related fixed maturity securities:

| | Unrealized | | Unrealized | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------|------------|-------|------------|-------|
| | Losses for | | Losses for | | | |
| | Less than | | More than | | Total | |
| | Twelve | Fair | Twelve | Fair | Unrealized | Fair |
| | Months | Value | Months | Value | Loss | Value |
| <u>At December 31, 2022</u> | | | | | | |

| U.S. Treasury securities and obligations of U.S. | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|----|-------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Government agencies | \$ 38 | \$ 59,392 | \$ | - | \$- | \$ 38 | \$ 59,392 |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | 1,845 | 94,612 | | 6,633 | 71,112 | 8,478 | 165,724 |
| Total unrealized losses | \$ 1,883 | \$154,004 | \$ | 6,633 | \$ 71,112 | \$ 8,516 | \$225,116 |
| | | | _ | | | | |
| <u>At December 31, 2021</u> | | | | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | \$ 928 | \$105,060 | \$ | - | \$- | \$ 928 | \$105,060 |
| Total unrealized losses | \$ 928 | \$105,060 | \$ | - | \$- | \$ 928 | \$105,060 |

There were 5 securities with fair value of 96.4% of aggregate amortized cost at December 31, 2022. There were 2 securities with fair value of 99.1% of aggregate amortized cost at December 31, 2021. No credit losses have been recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, since the increase in unrealized losses is primarily a result of the recent rise in interest rates.

79

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

8) Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments and Obligation and Restricted Assets (Continued)

The following table presents the amortized cost and estimated fair value of fixed maturity securities available for sale at December 31, 2022, by contractual maturity. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because certain borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

| | A | mortized | Est | imated Fair |
|---------------------------|----|----------|-----|-------------|
| | | Cost | | Value |
| Due in 1 year | \$ | 89,004 | \$ | 89,008 |
| Due in 2-5 years | | 77,745 | | 71,112 |
| Due in 5-10 years | | 41,621 | | 40,816 |
| Due in more than 10 years | | 54,835 | | 53,795 |
| Total | \$ | 263,205 | \$ | 254,731 |

Restricted Assets

The Company has also established certain restricted assets to provide for future merchandise and service obligations incurred in connection with its pre-need sales for its cemetery and mortuary segment.

Restricted cash also represents escrows held for borrowers and investors under servicing and appraisal agreements relating to mortgage loans, funds held by warehouse banks in accordance with loan purchase agreements and funds held in escrow for certain real estate construction development projects. Additionally, the Company elected to maintain its medical benefit fund without change from the prior year and has included this amount as a component of restricted cash. These restricted cash items are for the Company's life insurance and mortgage segments.

Restricted assets as of December 31, 2022 are summarized as follows:

| | | Amortized Cost | Ur | Gross Unrealized Gains | | Gross Unrealized Losses | | imated Fair Value |
|---|----|-------------------|----|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|----------------------|
| <u>December 31, 2022:</u> | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities, available for sale, at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | \$ | 1,033,047 | \$ | 866 | \$ | (15,360) | \$ | 1,018,553 |
| Corporate securities including public utilities | | 201,771 | | - | | (3,016) | | 198,755 |
| Total fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ | 1,234,818 | \$ | 866 | \$ | (18,376) | \$ | 1,217,308 |
| | _ | | _ | | | | | |
| Equity securities at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| Common stock: | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial, miscellaneous and all other | \$ | 4,955,360 | \$ | 703,049 | \$ | (310,165) | \$ | 5,348,244 |
| Total equity securities at estimated fair value | \$ | 4,955,360 | \$ | 703,049 | \$ | (310,165) | \$ | 5,348,244 |
| | _ | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment at amortized cost: Residential construction | \$ | 1,731,469 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (1) | \$ | 10,638,034 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Total restricted assets | \$ | 18,935,055 | | | | | | |

(1) Including cash and cash equivalents of \$8,527,620 for the life insurance and mortgage segments.

8) Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments and Obligation and Restricted Assets (Continued)

Restricted assets as of December 31, 2021 are summarized as follows:

| | , | Amortized Cost | ι | Gross Jnrealized Gains | U | Gross nrealized Losses | Est | timated Fair Value |
|---|----|-------------------|----|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| December 31, 2021: | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities, available for sale, at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | \$ | 1,058,449 | \$ | 42,456 | \$ | (309) | \$ | 1,100,596 |
| Corporate securities including public utilities | | 489,714 | | 13,139 | | (1,761) | | 501,092 |
| Total fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ | 1,548,163 | \$ | 55,595 | \$ | (2,070) | \$ | 1,601,688 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Equity securities at estimated fair value: | | | | | | | | |
| Common stock: | | | | | | | | |
| Industrial, miscellaneous and all other | \$ | 2,781,041 | \$ | 852,443 | \$ | (29,662) | \$ | 3,603,822 |
| Total equity securities at estimated fair value | \$ | 2,781,041 | \$ | 852,443 | \$ | (29,662) | \$ | 3,603,822 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment at amortized cost: | | | | | | | | |
| Residential construction | \$ | 2,732,319 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (1) | \$ | 9,000,293 | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | |
| Total restricted assets | \$ | 16,938,122 | | | | | | |

(1) Including cash and cash equivalents of \$7,869,295 for the life insurance and mortgage segments.

A surplus note receivable in the amount of \$4,000,000 at December 31, 2022 and 2021, from Security National Life, was eliminated in consolidation.

Fixed Maturity Securities

The following tables summarize unrealized losses on fixed maturities securities that were carried at estimated fair value at December 31, 2022 and at December 31, 2021. The unrealized losses were primarily related to interest rate fluctuations and inflation. The tables set forth unrealized losses by duration with the fair value of the related fixed maturity securities:

| | Unrealized Losses for Less than Twelve Months | Fair Value | Unrealized Losses for More than Twelve Months | Fair Value | Total Unrealized Loss | Fair Value |
|--|---|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| <u>At December 31, 2022</u> | | | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | \$ 11,891 | \$760,255 | \$ 3,469 | \$ 58,072 | \$ 15,360 | \$ 818,327 |
| Corporate securities including public utilities | 3,016 | 198,755 | - | - | 3,016 | 198,755 |
| Total unrealized losses | \$ 14,907 | \$959,010 | \$ 3,469 | \$ 58,072 | \$ 18,376 | \$1,017,082 |
| | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| <u>At December 31, 2021</u> | | | | | | |
| Obligations of states and political subdivisions | \$ 309 | \$114,208 | \$- | \$- | \$ 309 | \$ 114,208 |
| Corporate securities including public utilities | 1,761 | 232,239 | - | - | 1,761 | 232,239 |
| Total unrealized losses | \$ 2,070 | \$346,447 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 2,070 | \$ 346,447 |

There were 17 securities with fair value of 98.2% of aggregate amortized cost at December 31, 2022. There were 4 securities with fair value of 99.4% of aggregate amortized cost at December 31, 2021. No credit losses have been recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, since the increase in unrealized losses is primarily a result of the recent rise in interest rates.

81

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 The following table presents the amortized cost and estimated fair value of fixed maturity securities available for sale at December 31, 2022, by contractual maturity. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because certain borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

| | Amortized Cost | | timated Fair Value |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----|-----------------------|
| Due in 1 year | \$ - | \$ | - |
| Due in 2-5 years | 320,972 | | 312,708 |
| Due in 5-10 years | 153,284 | | 152,191 |
| Due in more than 10 years | 760,562 | | 752,409 |
| Total | \$ 1,234,818 | \$ | 1,217,308 |

See Notes 1, 2 and 17 for additional information regarding restricted assets and cemetery perpetual care trust investments.

82

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

9) Income Taxes

The Company's income tax liability is summarized as follows:

| | Decem | nber 3 | 31 |
|----------|------------------|--------|-------------|
| | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Current | \$ 16,352,190 | \$ | (1,558,687) |
| Deferred | 14,358,337 | | 32,594,783 |
| Total | \$ 30,710,527 | \$ | 31,036,096 |

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax (assets) and liabilities are approximately as follows:

| | | December 31 | | | |
|---|----|--------------|----|--------------|--|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Assets | - | | _ | | |
| Future policy benefits | \$ | (13,974,221) | \$ | (13,015,255) | |
| Loan loss reserve | | (448,673) | | (636,256) | |
| Unearned premium | | (582,459) | | (642,755) | |
| Net operating loss | | (237,855) | | (898,029) | |
| Deferred compensation | | (2,166,593) | | (2,750,406) | |
| Deposit obligations | | (631,232) | | (635,878) | |
| Tax on unrealized appreciation | | (2,590,726) | | - | |
| Other | | (601,335) | | (1,712,895) | |
| Less: Valuation allowance | | 1,506,144 | | 882,535 | |
| Total deferred tax assets | | (19,726,950) | | (19,408,939) | |
| | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Deferred policy acquisition costs | | 17,511,778 | | 17,166,200 | |
| Basis difference in property, equipment and real estate | | 11,959,391 | | 9,247,242 | |
| Value of business acquired | | 2,058,785 | | 1,768,501 | |
| Deferred gains | | | | | |
| | | 1,490,946 | | 15,598,360 | |
| Trusts | | 1,064,387 | | 1,064,387 | |
| Tax on unrealized appreciation | | - | | 7,159,032 | |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | | 34,085,287 | | 52,003,722 | |
| Net deferred tax liability | \$ | 14,358,337 | \$ | 32,594,783 | |

The valuation allowance relates to differences between recorded deferred tax assets and liabilities and ultimate anticipated realization.

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

9) Income Taxes (Continued)

The Company's income tax expense is summarized as follows:

| | Decembe | er 31 |
|----------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 |
| Current | | |
| Federal | \$ 15,346,331 | \$ 629,921 |
| State | 3,294,234 | 343,428 |
| | 18,640,565 | 973,349 |
| | | |
| Deferred | | |
| Federal | (7,400,620) | 9,832,556 |
| State | (2,553,385) | 1,475,880 |
| | (9,954,005) | 11,308,436 |
| Total | \$ 8,686,560 | \$ 12,281,785 |
| | | |

The reconciliation of income tax expense at the U.S. federal statutory rates is as follows:

| | December 31 | | | | |
|---|-----------------|----|------------|--|--|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | | |
| Computed expense at statutory rate | \$ 7,219,141 | \$ | 10,878,163 | | |
| State tax expense, net of federal tax benefit | 585,269 | | 1,437,255 | | |
| Change in valuation allowance | 623,609 | | (79,385) | | |
| Other, net | 258,541 | | 45,752 | | |
| Income tax expense | \$ 8,686,560 | \$ | 12,281,785 | | |

The Company's overall effective tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was 25.3% and 23.7% respectively. The Company's effective tax rates differ from the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21% partially due to its provision for state income taxes and an increase to the valuation allowance related to Kilpatrick Life Insurance Company. The increase in the effective tax rate when compared to the prior year is partially due to an increase to the valuation allowance in the current period when compared to the prior period year.

December 21

At December 31, 2022, the Company had no significant unrecognized tax benefits. As of December 31, 2022, the Company does not expect any material changes to the estimated amount of unrecognized tax benefits in the next twelve months. Federal and state income tax returns for 2019 through 2022 are subject to examination by taxing authorities.

Net Operating Losses and Tax Credit Carryforwards:

| Year of Expiration | | |
|----------------------------|---------|------|
| 2023 | \$ | - |
| 2024 | | - |
| 2025 | | - |
| 2026 | | - |
| 2027 | | - |
| Thereafter up through 2037 | 1,070 | ,413 |
| Indefinite carryforwards | | - |
| | \$1,070 | ,413 |

84

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

10) Reinsurance, Commitments and Contingencies

Reinsurance

The Company follows the procedure of reinsuring risks in excess of a specified limit, which ranged from \$25,000 to \$100,000 during the years 2022 and 2021. The Company is liable for these amounts in the event such reinsurers are unable to pay their portion of the claims. The Company evaluates the financial condition of reinsurers and monitors the concentration of credit risk. The Company had a significant concentration of credit risk with a single reinsurer of 93.7% and 93.6% of ceded life insurance in force as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. This represented approximately 11.3% and 11.9% of the Company's total life insurance in force as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company has also assumed insurance from other companies. See Financial Statement Schedule IV for information regarding life insurance in force and premiums for reinsurance.

Mortgage Loan Loss Settlements

Future loan losses can be extremely difficult to estimate. However, the Company believes that its reserve methodology and its current practice of property preservation allow it to estimate potential losses on loans sold. The estimated liability for indemnification losses is included in other liabilities and accrued expenses and, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the balances were \$1,725,667 and \$2,447,139, respectively. The Company believes that the loan loss reserve as of December 31, 2022, represents its best estimate for adequate loss reserves on loans sold.

Non-Cancelable Leases

The Company leases office space and equipment under various non-cancelable agreements. See Note 24 regarding leases.

Other Contingencies and Commitments

The Company has entered into commitments to fund construction and land development loans and has also provided financing for land acquisition and development. As of December 31, 2022, the Company's commitments were approximately \$231,250,000, for these loans of which \$175,754,000 had been funded. The Company advances funds once the work has been completed and an independent inspection is made. The maximum loan commitment ranges between 50% and 80% of appraised value. The Company receives fees and interest for these loans and the interest rate is generally fixed 5.25% to 8.50% per annum. Maturities range between six and eighteen months.

The Company belongs to a captive insurance group for certain casualty insurance, worker compensation and liability programs. Insurance reserves are maintained relative to these programs. The level of exposure from catastrophic events is limited by the purchase of stop-loss and aggregate liability reinsurance coverage. When estimating the insurance liabilities and related reserves, the captive insurance management considers a number of factors, which include historical claims experience, demographic factors, severity factors and valuations provided by independent third-party actuaries. If actual claims or adverse development of loss reserves occurs and exceed these estimates, additional reserves may be required. The estimation process contains uncertainty since captive insurance management must use judgment to estimate the ultimate cost that will be incurred to settle reported claims and unreported claims for incidents incurred but not reported as of the balance sheet date.

The Company is a defendant in various other legal actions arising from the normal conduct of business. Management believes that none of the actions will have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations. Based on management's assessment and legal counsel's representations concerning the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes, no amounts have been accrued for the above claims in the consolidated financial statements.

85

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

10) Reinsurance, Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

The Company is not a party to any other material legal proceedings outside the ordinary course of business or to any other legal proceedings, which, if adversely determined, would have a material adverse effect on its financial condition or results of operations.

11) Retirement Plans

The Company and its subsidiaries had a noncontributory Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP") for all eligible employees. On November 25, 2019, the Company distributed a notice of intent to terminate the ESOP Plan to all current plan participants. The Company also filed Form 5310 application for determination for terminating plan, with the IRS on December 6, 2019. As of the 4th quarter of 2020, the Company began to distribute the ESOP Plan assets to participants that had made a distribution election. The Company received approval of its application from the IRS and distributed all the remaining ESOP Plan assets to the participants during 2021.

The Company has three 401(k) savings plans covering all eligible employees which includes employer participation in accordance with the provisions of Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The plans allow participants to make pretax contributions up to a maximum of \$20,500 and \$19,500 for the years 2022 and 2021, respectively or the statutory limits. Beginning in January 2008, the Company elected to be a "Safe Harbor" Plan for its matching 401(k) contributions. The Company matched 100% of up to 3% of an employee's total annual compensation and matched 50% of 4% to 5% of an employee's annual compensation. The match was in Company stock. The Company's contribution for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$2,573,956 and \$2,820,315, respectively under the "Safe Harbor" plan.

In 2001, the Company's Board of Directors adopted a Non-Qualified Deferred Compensation Plan, and this plan was amended in 2005. Under the terms of the Plan, the Company will provide deferred compensation for a select group of management or highly compensated employees, within the meaning of Sections 201(2), 301(a)(3) and 401(a)(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended. The Board has appointed a Committee of the Company to be the Plan Administrator and to determine the employees who are eligible to participate in the plan. The employees who participate may elect to defer a portion of their compensation into the plan. The Company may contribute into the plan at the discretion of the Company's Board of Directors. The Company did not make any contributions for 2022 and 2021.

Effective December 2, 2022, the Board members approved a motion to extend the Chief Executive Officer's employment agreement, dated December 4, 2012, for an additional two-year term ending December 2024. In the event of disability, the Chief Executive Officer's salary would be continued for up to five years at 75% of its current level of compensation. In the event of a sale or merger of the Company and the Chief Executive Officer is not retained in his current position, the Company would be obligated to continue paying the Chief Executive Officer's current compensation and benefits for seven years following the merger or sale. The agreement further provides that the Chief Executive Officer is entitled to receive annual retirement benefits beginning (i) one month from the date of his retirement (to commence no sooner than age 65), (ii) five years following complete disability, or (iii) upon termination of his employment without cause. These retirement benefits are to be paid for a period of twenty years in annual installments in the amount equal to 75% of his then current level of compensation. In the event that the Chief Executive Officer dies prior to receiving all retirement benefits thereunder, the remaining benefits are to be paid to his heirs. The Company expensed nil and \$900,000 during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, to cover the present value of anticipated retirement benefits under the employment agreement. The liability accrued was \$7,556,363 and \$7,556,363 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

11) Retirement Plans (Continued)

The Company, through its wholly owned subsidiary, SecurityNational Mortgage, also has an employment agreement with its former Vice President of Mortgage Operations and President of SecurityNational Mortgage, who retired from the Company on December 31, 2015. Under the terms of the employment agreement, this individual is entitled to receive retirement benefits from the Company for a period of ten years in an amount equal to 50% of his rate of compensation at the time of his retirement, which was \$267,685 for the year ended December 31, 2015. Such retirement payments are paid monthly during the ten-year period. In the event that this individual dies prior to receiving all of his retirement benefits under his employment agreement, the remaining benefits will be made to his heirs. The company paid \$133,843 and \$133,843 in retirement compensation to this individual during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The liability accrued was \$401,529 and \$535,370 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively and is included in Other liabilities and accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheets.

12) Capital Stock

The Company has one class of preferred stock of \$1.00 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized, of which none are issued. The preferred stock is non-voting.

The Company has two classes of common stock with shares outstanding, Class A common shares and Class C common shares. Class C shares have 10 votes per share on all matters except for the election of one third of the directors who are elected solely by the Class A shares. Class C shares are convertible into Class A shares at any time on a one to one ratio.

Stockholders of both Class A and Class C common stock have received 5% stock dividends in the years 1990 through 2019, a 7.5% stock dividend in the years 2020, and a 5% stock dividend in the years 2021 and 2022, as authorized by the Company's Board of Directors.

The Company has Class B common stock of \$1.00 par value, 5,000,000 shares authorized, of which none are issued. Class B shares are non-voting stock except to any proposed amendment to the Articles of Incorporation which would affect Class B common stock.

The following table summarizes the activity in shares of capital stock.

| | Class A | Class C |
|---|------------|-----------|
| Outstanding shares at December 31, 2020 | 16,595,783 | 2,679,603 |
| | | |
| Exercise of stock options | 160,282 | 104,656 |
| Stock dividends | 837,410 | 131,553 |
| Conversion of Class C to Class A | 49,247 | (49,247) |
| | | |
| Outstanding shares at December 31, 2021 | 17,642,722 | 2,866,565 |
| | | |
| Exercise of stock options | 109,587 | - |
| Stock dividends | 889,554 | 139,462 |
| Conversion of Class C to Class A | 116,168 | (116,168) |
| | | |
| Outstanding shares at December 31, 2022 | 18,758,031 | 2,889,859 |
| | | |
| | 87 | |

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

12) Capital Stock (Continued)

Earnings per share amounts have been retroactively adjusted for the effect of annual stock dividends. In accordance with GAAP, the basic and diluted earnings per share amounts were calculated as follows:

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|----|------------|--|
| | 2022 2023 | | | |
| Numerator: | | | | |
| Net earnings | \$ 25,690,302 | \$ | 39,518,990 | |
| | | | | |

Denominator:

| Denominator for basic earnings per share-weighted- | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| average shares | 21,137,941 | 21,146,713 |
| | | |
| Effect of dilutive securities | | |
| Employee stock options | 807,927 | 812,916 |
| Unvested restricted stock units | 374 | - |
| Dilutive potential common shares | 808,301 | 812,916 |
| | | |
| Denominator for diluted earnings per share-adjusted weighted-average | | |
| shares and assumed conversions | 21,946,242 | 21,959,629 |
| | | |
| Basic earnings per share | \$ 1.22 | \$ 1.87 |
| Diluted earnings per share | \$ 1.17 | \$ 1.80 |

For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, there were 339,150 and 50,000 of anti-dilutive employee stock option shares, respectively, that were not included in the computation of diluted net earnings per common share as their effect would be antidilutive. Basic and diluted earnings per share amounts are the same for each class of common stock.

88

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

13) Stock Compensation Plans

The Company has three stock compensation plans (the "2013 Plan", the "2014 Director Plan" and the "2022 Equity Incentive Plan").

Stock Options

Stock based compensation expense for stock options issued of \$929,321 and \$118,384 has been recognized under these plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and is included in personnel expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings. As of December 31, 2022, the total unrecognized compensation expense related to the stock options issued was \$506,701, which is expected to be recognized over the vesting period.

The fair value of each stock option granted is estimated on the date of grant using the Black Scholes Option Pricing Model. The Company estimates the expected life of the options using the simplified method. Future volatility is estimated based upon the weighted historical volatility of the Company's Class A common stock over a period equal to the expected life of the options. The risk-free interest rate for the expected life of the options is based upon the Federal Reserve Board's daily interest rates in effect at the time of the grant.

The following table summarizes the assumptions used in estimating the fair value of each stock option granted along with the weighted-average fair value of the stock options granted.

| | | | | | | Assumptions | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Grant Date | Plan | Avera Va | ghted- age Fair lue of Option | Expected Dividend Yield (1) | derlying ock FMV | Weighted- Average Volatility | Weighted- Average Risk-Free Interest Rate | Weighted- Average Expected Life (years) |
| December 2, 2022 | All Plans | \$ | 1.48 | 5% | \$ 6.48 | 37.03% | 3.69% | 4.88 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| December 3, 2021 | All Plans | \$ | 2.99 | 5% | \$ 8.62 | 36.50% | 1.15% | 5.31 |
| (1) Stock dividend | | | | | | | | |

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

13) Stock Compensation Plans (Continued)

Activity of the stock option plans is summarized as follows:

| | Number of Class A Shares | EXERCISE FILLE | | Number of Class C Shares | A | Veighted Average Prcise Price |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| Outstanding at January 1, 2021 | 1,072,863 | \$ | 4.12 | 662,666 | \$ | 4.50 |
| Adjustment for the effect of stock | | | | | | |
| dividends | 47,594 | | | 33,136 | | |
| Granted | 89,500 | | | 230,000 | | |
| Exercised | (183,935) | | | (104,656) | | |
| Cancelled | (1,671) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2021 | 1,024,351 | \$ | 4.38 | 821,146 | \$ | 5.26 |
| Adjustment for the effect of stock | | | | | | |
| dividends | 47,780 | | | 41,057 | | |
| Granted | 82,500 | | | 295,000 | | |
| Exercised | (176,435) | | | - | | |
| Cancelled | (1,591) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Outstanding at December 31, 2022 | 976,605 | \$ | 4.78 | 1,157,203 | \$ | 5.59 |
| | | | | | | |
| Exercisable at end of year | 897,105 | \$ | 4.63 | 862,203 | \$ | 5.26 |
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | • | | | • | |
| Available options for future grant | 122 212 | | | 705 000 | | |
| Available options for future grant | 132,313 | | | 795,000 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Weighted average contractual term of | | | | | | |
| options outstanding at December 31, 2022 | 4.72 years | | | 6.90 years | | |
| outstanding at December 51, 2022 | 4.72 years | | | 0.90 years | | |
| Weighted average contractual term of | | | | | | |
| options | | | | | | |
| exercisable at December 31, 2022 | 4.26 years | | | 6.24 years | | |
| | | | | 0.2 .) 00.0 | | |
| Aggregated intrinsic value of options | | | | | | |
| outstanding at December 31, 2022 (1) | \$ 2,460,755 | | | \$ 1,979,588 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Aggregated intrinsic value of options | | | | | | |
| exercisable at December 31, 2022 (1) | \$ 2,397,275 | | | \$ 1,758,488 | | |
| | φ 2,337,273 | | | φ <u>1,750,</u> 400 | | |

(1) The Company used a stock price of \$7.30 as of December 31, 2022 to derive intrinsic value.

The total intrinsic value (which is the amount by which the fair value of the underlying stock exceeds the exercise price of an option on the exercise date) of stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was \$619,064 and \$1,153,417, respectively.

90

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

13) Stock Compensation Plans (Continued)

Restricted Stock Units ("RSUs")

Stock based compensation expense for RSUs issued of \$371 and nil has been recognized under these plans for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and is included in personnel expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings. As of December 31, 2022, the total unrecognized compensation expense related to the RSUs issued was \$742, which is expected to be recognized over the vesting period of three months. The fair value of each RSU granted is determined based on the Company's stock price on the date of grant. The weighted average grant date fair value of RSUs granted on December 2, 2022 was \$6.48.

Activity of the RSUs is summarized as follows:

| | Number of Class A Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Non-vested at December 31, 2021 | - | \$ - |
| Granted | 1,620 | 6.48 |
| Vested | | |
| | | |
| Non-vested at December 31, 2022 | 1,620 | \$ 6.48 |

| Available RSUs for future grant | 18,380 | |
|--|-------------|--|
| | | |
| Aggregated intrinsic value of RSUs outstanding at December | | |
| 31, 2022 (1) | \$ 1,328 | |
| | | |

(1) The Company used a stock price of \$7.30 as of December 31, 2022 to derive intrinsic value.

91

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

14) Statutory Financial Information and Dividend Limitations

The Company's insurance subsidiaries prepare their statutory-basis financial statements in conformity with accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the insurance department of the applicable state of domicile. Prescribed statutory accounting practices include a variety of publications of the NAIC, as well as state laws, regulations and general administrative rules. Permitted statutory accounting practices encompass all accounting practices not so prescribed.

The states in which the Company's life insurance subsidiaries are domiciled require the preparation of statutory-basis financial statements in conformity with the NAIC Accounting Practices and Procedures Manual, subject to any deviations prescribed or permitted by the applicable insurance commissioner and/or director. Statutory accounting practices differ from GAAP primarily since they require charging policy acquisition and certain sales inducement costs to expense as incurred, establishing life insurance reserves based on different actuarial assumptions, and valuing certain investments and establishing deferred taxes on a different basis.

Statutory net income and capital and surplus of the Company's insurance subsidiaries, determined in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by insurance regulatory authorities are as follows:

| | Statutory Net Income Years Ended December 31 | | | | | ital and Surplus nber 31 | | |
|---|---|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|----|------------|
| | | 2022 | 2021 | | 2022 | | | 2021 |
| Amounts by insurance subsidiary: | | | | | | | | |
| Security National Life Insurance Company | \$ | 9,126,955 | \$ | 5,552,116 | \$ | 66,753,938 | \$ | 57,424,808 |
| Kilpatrick Life Insurance Company | | 2,373,682 | 1,312,718 | | | 17,300,717 | | 15,566,231 |
| First Guaranty Insurance Company | | 1,007,026 | 624,550 | | 8,107,405 | | | 7,734,357 |
| Memorial Insurance Company of America | | - | 37 | | - | | | - |
| Southern Security Life Insurance Company, | | | | | | | | |
| Inc. | | (2,691) | | 275 | | 1,579,971 | | 1,578,225 |
| Trans-Western Life Insurance Company | 4,008 | | | (2,089) | | 512,555 | | 508,547 |
| Total | \$ | 12,508,980 | \$ | 7,487,607 | \$ | 94,254,586 | \$ | 82,812,168 |

The Utah, Louisiana, Mississippi and Texas Insurance Departments impose minimum risk-based capital ("RBC") requirements that were developed by the NAIC on insurance enterprises. The formulas for determining the RBC specify various factors that are applied to financial balances or various levels of activity based on the perceived degree of risk. Regulatory compliance is determined by a ratio (the Ratio) of the enterprise's regulatory total adjusted capital, as defined by the NAIC, to its authorized control level, as defined by the NAIC. Enterprises below specific trigger points or ratios are classified within certain levels, each of which requires specified corrective action. The life insurance subsidiaries each have a ratio that is greater than the first level of regulatory action as of December 31, 2022. The Company does not have any guarantees to maintain the capital and surplus of any affiliates except for the Company's agreement to provide additional capital to Security National Life Insurance Company in the event risk-based capital drops below 350% of the authorized control level.

Generally, the net assets of the life insurance subsidiaries available for transfer to the Company are limited to the amounts of the life insurance subsidiaries net assets, as determined in accordance with statutory accounting practices, that exceed minimum statutory capital requirements. Additional requirements must be met depending on the state, and payments of such amounts as dividends are subject to approval by regulatory authorities.

92

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

14) Statutory Financial Information and Dividend Limitations (Continued)

Under the Utah Insurance Code, Security National Life Insurance Company is permitted to pay stockholder dividends, or otherwise make distributions, to the Company subject to certain limitations. Security National Life Insurance Company must ensure that its

surplus held for policyholders is reasonable in relation to its outstanding liabilities and adequate to its financial needs after payment of any such dividend or distribution. Furthermore, where any dividend or distribution, together with all other dividends and distributions made within the preceding 12 months, exceeds the lesser of (i) 10% of its surplus held for policyholders as of the next preceding December 31; or (ii) its net gain from operations, not including realized capital gains, for the 12-month period ending the next preceding December 31, such dividend or distribution constitutes "extraordinary" under Utah law and Security National Life Insurance Company would be required to file notice of its intention to declare such a dividend or make such a distribution with the Utah Commissioner and the Utah Commissioner must either approve the distribution or dividend or not disapprove the dividend or distribution within 30 days' of the notice filing. Based on Security National Life Insurance Company's surplus held for policyholders and net gain from operations as of December 31, 2022, the maximum aggregate amount of dividends and distributions that it could pay or make in 2023 and which would not constitute an "extraordinary" dividend or distribution under Utah law, and would therefore not require notice and approval or lack of disproval from the Utah Commissioner, would be approximately \$6,420,000.

Under the Louisiana Insurance Code, First Guaranty Insurance Company and Kilpatrick Life Insurance Company are permitted to pay stockholder dividends, or otherwise make distributions, to the Company subject to certain limitations. First Guaranty Insurance Company and Kilpatrick Life Insurance Company must ensure that its surplus held for policyholders is reasonable in relation to its outstanding liabilities and adequate to its financial needs after payment of any such dividend or distribution. Furthermore, where any dividend or distribution, together with all other dividends and distributions made within the preceding 12 months, exceeds the lesser of (i) 10% of its surplus held for policyholders as of the next preceding December 31; or (ii) its net gain from operations, not including realized capital gains, for the 12-month period ending the next preceding December 31, such dividend or distribution constitutes "extraordinary" under Louisiana law and First Guaranty Insurance Company and Kilpatrick Life Insurance Company would be required to file notice of its intention to declare such a dividend or make such a distribution with the Louisiana Commissioner and the Louisiana Commissioner must either approve the distribution or dividend or not disapprove the dividend or distributions that it could pay or make in 2023 and which would not constitute an "extraordinary" dividend or distributions that it could pay or make in 2023 and which would not constitute an "extraordinary" dividend or distribution under Louisiana law, and would therefore not require notice and approval or lack of disproval from the Louisiana Commissioner, would be approximately \$710,000 for First Guaranty Insurance Company.

93

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

15) Business Segment Information

Description of Products and Services by Segment

The Company has three reportable business segments: life insurance, cemetery and mortuary, and mortgage. The Company's life insurance segment consists of life insurance premiums and operating expenses from the sale of insurance products sold by the Company's independent agency force and net investment income derived from investing policyholder and segment surplus funds. The Company's cemetery and mortuary segment consists of revenues and operating expenses from the sale of at-need cemetery and mortuary merchandise and services at its mortuaries and cemeteries, pre-need sales of cemetery spaces after collection of 10% or more of the purchase price and the net investment income from investing segment surplus funds. The Company's mortgage segment consists of residential mortgage loans and interest earned and interest expenses from warehousing pre-sold loans before the funds are received from financial institutional investors.

Measurement of Segment Profit or Loss and Segment Assets

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in the Significant Accounting Principles. Intersegment revenues are recorded at cost plus an agreed upon intercompany profit, and are eliminated upon consolidation.

Factors Management Used to Identify the Enterprise's Reportable Segments

The Company's reportable segments are business units that are managed separately due to the different products provided and the need to report separately to the various regulatory jurisdictions. The Company regularly reviews the quantitative thresholds and other criteria to determine when other business segments may need to be reported.

94

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

15) Business Segment Information (Continued)

| Year Ended December 31, 2022 | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Life | Cemetery/ | | Intercompany | | | | | | |
| Insurance | Mortuary | Mortgage | Eliminations | Consolidated | | | | | |

Revenues:

From external sources:

| Revenue from customers | \$ 105,144,646 | \$ 26,993,855 | \$173,356,675 | - | \$ 305,495,176 |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| Net investment income | 62,565,021 | 2,444,599 | 1,187,972 | | 66,197,592 |
| Gains (losses) on investments and other | 02,505,021 | 2,444,555 | 1,107,572 | | 00,157,552 |
| assets | (459,462) | (796,096) | 398,098 | - | (857,460) |
| Other than temporary impairments | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other revenues | 1,932,402 | 305,073 | 16,579,545 | - | 18,817,020 |
| Intersegment revenues: | _// | , | | | |
| Net investment income | 6,601,132 | 451,139 | 356,574 | (7,408,845) | - |
| Total revenues | 175,783,739 | 29,398,570 | 191,878,864 | (7,408,845) | 389,652,328 |
| Expenses: | | | | | |
| Death, surrenders and other policy benefits | 64,066,432 | - | - | - | 64,066,432 |
| Increase in future policy benefits | 28,858,969 | - | - | - | 28,858,969 |
| Amortization of deferred policy and pre- | 20,000,000 | | | | 20,000,000 |
| need acquisition costs and value of | | | | | |
| business acquired | 17,352,803 | 597,399 | - | - | 17,950,202 |
| Selling, general and administrative | , | , | | | , , . |
| expenses: | | | | | |
| Commissions | 4,097,680 | 1,372,200 | 57,851,212 | - | 63,321,092 |
| Personnel | 26,285,207 | 9,305,429 | 64,520,887 | - | 100,111,523 |
| Advertising | 1,649,273 | 628,114 | 3,420,611 | - | 5,697,998 |
| Rent and rent related | 384,908 | 163,182 | 6,334,923 | - | 6,883,013 |
| Depreciation on property and equipment | 1,036,521 | 759,415 | 700,970 | - | 2,496,906 |
| Provision for loan loss reserve | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost related to funding mortgage loans | - | - | 7,540,041 | - | 7,540,041 |
| Intersegment | 232,915 | 160,690 | 1,795,507 | (2,189,112) | - |
| Other | 13,190,827 | 5,321,730 | 27,285,196 | - | 45,797,753 |
| Interest expense: | | | | | |
| Intersegment | 462,753 | 274,911 | 4,482,069 | (5,219,733) | - |
| Other | 3,969,905 | 710 | 3,859,828 | - | 7,830,443 |
| Costs of goods and services sold- | | | | | |
| mortuaries and cemeteries | - | 4,721,094 | - | - | 4,721,094 |
| Total benefits and expenses | 161,588,193 | 23,304,874 | 177,791,244 | (7,408,845) | 355,275,466 |
| Earnings before income taxes | \$ 14,195,546 | \$ 6,093,696 | \$ 14,087,620 | \$ - | \$ 34,376,862 |
| Income tax expense | (4,034,979) | (1,523,954) | (3,127,627) | - | (8,686,560) |
| Net earnings | \$ 10,160,567 | \$ 4,569,742 | \$ 10,959,993 | \$- | \$ 25,690,302 |
| | | | | | |
| | \$1,246,840,586 | \$ 82,320,929 | \$219,872,163 | \$ (93,174,569 ⁾ | \$1,455,859,109 |
| Identifiable assets | , ,, ,, ,, ,, | | | 1 (1-2) 7-22 | |
| | | | | | |
| Goodwill | \$ 2,765,570 | \$ 2,488,213 | \$- | <u>\$</u> - | \$ 5,253,783 |
| | | 95 | | | |
| | | 30 | | | |

15) Business Segment Information (Continued)

| | Year Ended December 31, 2021 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Life | Cemetery/ | | Intercompany | | | | | | |
| | Insurance | Mortuary | Mortgage | Eliminations | Consolidated | | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| From external sources: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from customers | \$ 100,254,573 | \$ 23,997,313 | \$263,418,230 | - | \$ 387,670,116 | | | | | |
| Net investment income | 56,091,725 | 1,653,940 | 519,018 | - | 58,264,683 | | | | | |
| Gains on investments and other assets | 4,554,528 | 1,511,965 | 198,641 | - | 6,265,134 | | | | | |
| Other than temporary impairments | (39,502) | - | - | - | (39,502) | | | | | |
| Other revenues | 2,152,531 | 100,255 | 16,282,325 | - | 18,535,111 | | | | | |
| Intersegment revenues: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net investment income | 7,569,875 | 314,001 | 599,115 | (8,482,991) | - | | | | | |
| Total revenues | 170,583,730 | 27,577,474 | 281,017,329 | (8,482,991) | 470,695,542 | | | | | |
| Expenses: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Death, surrenders and other policy benefits | 67,218,455 | - | - | - | 67,218,455 | | | | | |
| Increase in future policy benefits | 26,263,312 | - | - | - | 26,263,312 | | | | | |
| Amortization of deferred policy and pre- need acquisition costs and value of | | | | | | | | | | |
| business acquired | 15,611,374 | 531,596 | - | - | 16,142,970 | | | | | |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses: | | | | | | | | | | |

| Commissions | 3,514,498 | 1,917,899 | 112,854,072 | - | 118,286,469 |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Personnel | 25,009,096 | 6,850,617 | 68,880,448 | - | 100,740,161 |
| Advertising | 1,160,640 | 570,924 | 4,894,854 | - | 6,626,418 |
| Rent and rent related | 733,726 | 109,318 | 6,399,243 | - | 7,242,287 |
| Depreciation on property and equipment | 806,543 | 479,005 | 650,065 | - | 1,935,613 |
| Provision for loan loss reserve | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cost related to funding mortgage loans | - | - | 10,541,570 | - | 10,541,570 |
| Intersegment | 497,113 | 113,062 | 671,107 | (1,281,282) | - |
| Other | 12,075,374 | 5,224,178 | 35,766,430 | - | 53,065,982 |
| Interest expense: | | | | | |
| Intersegment | 392,003 | 97,195 | 6,712,511 | (7,201,709) | - |
| Other | 2,328,868 | 54,620 | 4,744,028 | - | 7,127,516 |
| Costs of goods and services sold- | | | | | |
| mortuaries and cemeteries | - | 3,704,014 | - | - | 3,704,014 |
| Total benefits and expenses | 155,611,002 | 19,652,428 | 252,114,328 | (8,482,991) | 418,894,767 |
| Earnings before income taxes | \$ 14,972,728 | \$ 7,925,046 | \$ 28,903,001 | \$ - | \$ 51,800,775 |
| Income tax expense | (2,943,715) | (1,975,787) | (7,362,283) | - | (12,281,785) |
| Net earnings | \$ 12,029,013 | \$ 5,949,259 | \$ 21,540,718 | \$ - | \$ 39,518,990 |
| | | · | | | |
| Identifiable assets | \$1,236,406,558 | \$ 73,432,116 | \$328,600,841 | \$ (96,099,992) | \$1,542,339,523 |
| | <u></u> | | | <u></u> | <u> </u> |
| Goodwill | \$ 2,765,570 | \$ 2,488,213 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 5,253,783 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

96

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

16) Related Party Transactions

The Company's Board of Directors has a written procedure, which requires disclosure to the Board of any material interest or any affiliation on the part of any of its officers, directors or employees that is in conflict or may be in conflict with the interests of the Company. The Company and its Board of Directors is unaware of any related party transactions that require disclosure as of December 31, 2022.

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments

GAAP defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. GAAP also specifies a fair value hierarchy based upon the observability of inputs used in valuation techniques. Observable inputs (highest level) reflect market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs (lowest level) reflect internally developed market assumptions. Fair value measurements are classified under the following hierarchy:

Level 1: Financial assets and financial liabilities whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in an active market that the Company can access.

Level 2: Financial assets and financial liabilities whose values are based on the following:

- a) Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- b) Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in non-active markets; or
- c) Valuation models whose inputs are observable, directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3: Financial assets and financial liabilities whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. These inputs may reflect the Company's estimates of the assumptions that market participants would use in valuing the financial assets and financial liabilities.

The Company utilizes a combination of third-party valuation service providers, brokers, and internal valuation models to determine fair value.

The following methods and assumptions were used by the Company in estimating the fair value disclosures related to significant financial instruments:

The items shown under Level 1 and Level 2 are valued as follows:

Fixed Maturity Securities Available for Sale: The fair values of fixed maturity securities are based on quoted market prices, when available. For fixed maturity securities not actively traded, fair values are estimated using values obtained from independent pricing services, or in the case of private placements (considered Level 3 financial assets), are estimated by discounting expected future cash flows using a current market value applicable to the coupon rate, credit and maturity of the investments.

Equity Securities: The fair values for equity securities are based on quoted market prices.

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

<u>Restricted Assets</u>: A portion of these assets include mutual funds, equity securities and fixed maturity securities available for sale that have quoted market prices that are used to determine fair value. Also included are cash and cash equivalents and participations in mortgage loans. The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets for these financial instruments approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature.

<u>Cemetery Perpetual Care Trust Investments</u>: A portion of these assets include equity securities and fixed maturity securities available for sale that have quoted market prices that are used to determine fair value. Also included are cash and cash equivalents. The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets for these financial instruments approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature

Call and Put Options: The Company uses quoted market prices to value its call and put options.

Additionally, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The items shown under Level 3 are valued as follows:

Loans Held for Sale: The Company elected the fair value option for loans held for sale. The fair value is based on quoted market prices, when available. When a quoted market price is not readily available, the Company uses the market price from its last sale of similar assets.

<u>Loan Commitments and Forward Sale Commitments</u>. The Company's mortgage segment enters into loan commitments with potential borrowers and forward sale commitments to sell loans to third-party investors. The Company also uses a hedging strategy for these transactions. A loan commitment binds the Company to lend funds to a qualified borrower at a specified interest rate and within a specified period of time, generally up to 30 days after issuance of the loan commitment. Loan commitments are defined to be derivatives under GAAP and are recognized at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets with changes in their fair values recorded in current earnings.

The Company estimates the fair value of a loan commitment based on the change in estimated fair value of the underlying mortgage loan, quoted MBS prices, estimates of the fair value of mortgage servicing rights, and an estimate of the probability that the mortgage loan will fund within the terms of the commitment. The change in fair value of the underlying mortgage loan is measured from the date the loan commitment is issued. Following issuance, the value of a mortgage loan commitment can be either positive or negative depending upon the change in value of the underlying mortgage loans. Fallout rates and other factors from the Company's recent historical data are used to estimate the quantity and value of mortgage loans that will fund within the terms of the commitments.

<u>Impaired Mortgage Loans Held for Investment</u>: The Company believes that the fair value of these nonperforming loans will approximate the unpaid principal balance expected to be recovered based on the fair value of the underlying collateral. For residential and commercial properties, the collateral value is estimated by obtaining an independent appraisal. The appraisal typically considers area comparables and property condition as well as potential rental income that could be generated (particularly for commercial properties). For residential construction loans, the collateral is typically incomplete, so fair value is estimated as the replacement cost using data from a provider of building cost information to the real estate construction.

<u>Impaired Real Estate Held for Investment</u>: The Company believes that in an orderly market, fair value will approximate the replacement cost of a home and the rental income provides a cash flow stream for investment analysis. The Company believes the highest and best use of the properties are as income producing assets since it is the Company's intent to hold the properties as rental properties, matching the income from the investment in rental properties with the funds required for future estimated policy claims.

98

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

It should be noted that for replacement cost, when determining the fair value of real estate held for investment, the Company uses a provider of building cost information to the real estate construction industry. For the investment analysis, the Company used market data based upon its real estate operation experience and projected the present value of the net rental income over seven years. The Company also considers area comparable properties and property condition when determining fair value.

In addition to this analysis performed by the Company, the Company depreciates Real Estate Held for Investment. This depreciation reduces the book value of these properties and lessens the exposure to the Company from further deterioration in real estate values.

<u>Mortgage Servicing Rights</u>. The Company initially recognizes MSRs at their estimated fair values derived from the net cash flows associated with the servicing contracts, where the Company assumes the obligation to service the loan in the sale transaction.

The following table summarizes Level 1, 2 and 3 financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis by their classification in the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2022.

| | Total | | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2) | | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | |
|---|-------|---------------------------|--|-----------------|--|------------------|--|----------------|
| Assets accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities available for sale Equity securities | \$ | 345,858,492 11,682,526 | \$ | - 11,682,526 | \$ | 344,422,973 - | \$ | 1,435,519 - |
| Loans held for sale | | 141,179,620 | | - | | - | | 141,179,620 |
| Restricted assets (1) | | 1,217,308 | | - | | 1,217,308 | | - |
| Restricted assets (2) | | 5,348,244 | | 5,348,244 | | - | | - |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments (1) | | 254,731 | | - | | 254,731 | | - |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments (2) | | 3,605,162 | | 3,605,162 | | - | | - |
| Derivatives - loan commitments (3) | | 4,089,856 | | - | | - | | 4,089,856 |
| Total assets accounted for at fair value on a | | | | | | | | |
| recurring basis | \$ | 513,235,939 | \$ | 20,635,932 | \$ | 345,895,012 | \$ | 146,704,995 |
| | _ | | | | _ | | | |
| Liabilities accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis | | | | | | | | |
| Derivatives - call options (4) | \$ | (29,715) | \$ | (29,715) | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Derivatives - put options (4) | | (13,888) | | (13,888) | | - | | - |
| Derivatives - loan commitments (4) | | (1,382,979) | | - | | - | | (1,382,979) |
| Total liabilities accounted for at fair value on a | | | _ | | - | | | |
| recurring basis | \$ | (1,426,582) | \$ | (43,603) | \$ | - | \$ | (1,382,979) |

(1) Fixed maturity securities available for sale

(2) Equity securities

(3) Included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets

(4) Included in other liabilities and accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheets

99

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued

The following table summarizes Level 1, 2 and 3 financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis by their classification in the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2021.

| | Total | | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2) | | Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3) | |
|---|-------|-------------|--|------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|
| Assets accounted for at fair value on a recurring basis | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ | 259,287,603 | \$ | - | \$ | 257,264,255 | \$ | 2,023,348 |
| Equity securities | | 11,596,414 | | 11,596,414 | | - | | - |
| Loans held for sale | | 302,776,827 | | - | | - | | 302,776,827 |
| Restricted assets (1) | | 1,601,688 | | - | | 1,601,688 | | - |
| Restricted assets (2) | | 3,603,822 | | 3,603,822 | | - | | - |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments (1) | | 784,765 | | - | | 784,765 | | - |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments (2) | | 3,302,480 | | 3,302,480 | | - | | - |
| Derivatives - loan commitments (3) | | 8,563,410 | | - | | - | | 8,563,410 |
| Total assets accounted for at fair value on a | | | | | | | | |
| recurring basis | \$ | 591,517,009 | \$ | 18,502,716 | \$ | 259,650,708 | \$ | 313,363,585 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities accounted for at fair value on a | | | | | | | | |
| recurring basis | | | | | | | | |
| Derivatives - call options (4) | \$ | (50,936) | \$ | (50,936) | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Derivatives - put options (4) | | (4,493) | | (4,493) | | - | | - |

| Derivatives - loan commitments (4) | (1,547,895) | - | - | (1,547,895) |
|--|-------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------|
| Total liabilities accounted for at fair value on a | | | | |
| recurring basis | \$ (1,603,324) | \$ (55,429) | \$ _ | \$ (1,547,895) |

(1) Fixed maturity securities available for sale

(2) Equity securities

(3) Included in other assets on the consolidated balance sheets

(4) Included in other liabilities and accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheets

For Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements were as follows:

| | | | Significant | Range of Inputs | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| | Fair Value at | Valuation | Unobservable | Minimum | Maximum | Weighted |
| | 12/31/2022 | Technique | Input(s) | Value | Value | Average |
| Loans held for sale | \$141,179,620 | Market | Investor contract pricing as a percentage of unpaid principal balance | 69.9% | 106.1% | 99.8% |
| Loans new for sale | \$141,179,020 | approach | Dalance | 09.9% | 100.1% | 99.6% |
| Derivatives - loan commitments (net) | 2,706,877 | Market approach | Pull-through rate | 65.0% | 95.0% | 82.2% |
| | 2,700,077 | approach | Initial-Value | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| | | | Servicing | 0 bps | 153 bps | 73 bps |
| | | | 5 | | · | |
| Fixed maturity securities available for sale | 1,435,519 | Broker quotes | Pricing quotes | \$ 100.00 | \$ 111.11 | \$ 104.97 |
| | | | 100 | | | |

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

For Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2021, the significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurements were as follows:

| | Fair Value at 12/31/2021 | Valuation Technique | Significant Unobservable Input(s) | Range o Minimum Value | f Inputs Maximum Value | Weighted Average |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|
| Loans held for sale | \$302,776,827 | Market approach | Investor contract pricing as a percentage of unpaid principal balance | 95.0% | 109.0% | 103.0% |
| Derivatives - loan commitments (net) | 7,015,515 | Market approach | Pull-through rate Initial-Value Servicing | 66.0% N/A 0 bps | 95.0% N/A 148 bps | 81.0% N/A 61 bps |
| Fixed maturity securities available for sale | 2,023,348 | Broker quotes | Pricing quotes | \$ 96.87 | \$ 111.11 | \$ 106.73 |

The following table is a summary of changes in the consolidated balance sheet line items measured using level 3 inputs:

| | : Derivatives Loan mmitments | Loans Held for Sale | | : | ked Maturity Securities ilable for Sale |
|--|--|------------------------|-----------------|----|---|
| Balance - December 31, 2021 | \$ 7,015,515 | \$ | 302,776,827 | \$ | 2,023,348 |
| Originations/purchases | - | | 3,373,554,484 | | - |
| Sales, maturities and paydowns | - | | (3,549,405,402) | | (528,980) |
| Transfer to mortgage loans held for investment | - | | (51,691,213) | | - |
| Total gains (losses): | | | | | |
| Included in earnings | (4,308,638)(1) | | 65,944,924(1) | | 1,957(2) |

| Included in other comprehensive income | | | (60,806) |
|--|--------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Balance - December 31, 2022 | \$ 2.706.877 | \$ 141.179.620 | \$ 1,435,519 |

(1) As a component of mortgage fee income on the consolidated statements of earnings

(2) As a component of net investment income on the consolidated statements of earnings

The following table is a summary of changes in the consolidated balance sheet line items measured using level 3 inputs:

| | Net Derivatives Loan Commitments | | Loans Held for Sale | | : | ked Maturity Securities ilable for Sale |
|--|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----|---|
| Balance - December 31, 2020 | \$ | 10,128,610 | \$ | 422,772,418 | \$ | 2,201,175 |
| Originations/purchases | | - | | 5,611,189,587 | | - |
| Sales, maturities and paydowns | | - | | (5,900,076,766) | | (45,700) |
| Transfer to mortgage loans held for investment | | - | | (201,951) | | - |
| Total gains (losses): | | | | | | |
| Included in earnings | | (3,113,095)(1) | | 169,093,539(1) | | 3,674(2) |
| Included in other comprehensive income | | - | | - | | (135,801) |
| | | | | | | |
| Balance - December 31, 2021 | \$ | 7,015,515 | \$ | 302,776,827 | \$ | 2,023,348 |

(1) As a component of mortgage fee income on the consolidated statements of earnings

(2) As a component of net investment income on the consolidated statements of earnings

101

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

The following table summarize Level 1, 2 and 3 financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis by their classification in the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2022.

| | Total | Quoted Prio in Active Markets fo Identical Ass (Level 1) | e or sets | Obse Inp | ficant rvable uts vel 2) | Uno | gnificant observable Inputs Level 3) |
|---|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----|---|
| Assets accounted for at fair value on a | | | | | | | |
| nonrecurring basis | | | | | | | |
| Impaired mortgage loans held for | | | | | | | |
| investment | \$ 794,224 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 794,224 |
| Total assets accounted for at fair value on | | | | | | | |
| a nonrecurring basis | \$ 794,224 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 794,224 |

The following table summarize Level 1, 2 and 3 financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis by their classification in the consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2021.

| | Total | Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1) | | Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2) | | Significant nobservable Inputs (Level 3) |
|---|-----------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| Assets accounted for at fair value on a nonrecurring basis | | | | | | |
| Impaired mortgage loans held for | | | | | | |
| investment | \$ 851,903 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 851,903 |
| Impaired real estate held for sale | 2,000,000 | | - | | - | 2,000,000 |
| Total assets accounted for at fair value on a nonrecurring basis | \$ 2,851,903 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ 2,851,903 |
| | | 102 | | | | |

AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

Fair Value of Financial Instruments Carried at Other Than Fair Value

ASC 825, Financial Instruments, requires disclosure of fair value information about financial instruments, whether or not recognized in the balance sheet, for which it is practicable to estimate that value.

Management uses its best judgment in estimating the fair value of the Company's financial instruments; however, there are inherent limitations in any estimation technique. Therefore, for substantially all financial instruments, the fair value estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Company could have realized in a sales transaction at December 31, 2022 and 2021.

The carrying values and estimated fair values for such financial instruments, and their corresponding placement in the fair value hierarchy, are summarized as follows as of December 31, 2022:

| | Carrying Value | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total Estimated Fair Value |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment | | | | | |
| Residential | \$ 90,290,776 | \$- | \$- | \$ 88,575,293 | \$ 88,575,293 |
| Residential construction | 172,139,077 | - | - | 172,139,077 | 172,139,077 |
| Commercial | 45,694,074 | - | - | 44,079,537 | 44,079,537 |
| Mortgage loans held for investment, net | \$ 308,123,927 | \$- | \$- | \$ 304,793,907 | \$ 304,793,907 |
| Policy loans | 13,095,473 | - | - | 13,095,473 | 13,095,473 |
| Insurance assignments, net (1) | 45,332,585 | - | - | 45,332,585 | 45,332,585 |
| Restricted assets (2) | 1,731,469 | - | - | 1,731,469 | 1,731,469 |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments | | | | | |
| (2) | 1,506,517 | - | - | 1,506,517 | 1,506,517 |
| Mortgage servicing rights, net | 3,039,765 | - | - | 3,927,877 | 3,927,877 |
| | | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | |
| Bank and other loans payable | \$(161,712,804) | \$- | \$- | \$(161,712,804) | \$(161,712,804) |
| Policyholder account balances (3) | (41,146,171) | - | - | (42,181,089) | (42,181,089) |
| Future policy benefits - annuities (3) | (106,637,094) | - | - | (126,078,031) | (126,078,031) |

(1) Included in other investments and policy loans on the consolidated balance sheets

(2) Mortgage loans held for investment

(3) Included in future policy benefits and unpaid claims on the consolidated balance sheets

103

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

The carrying values and estimated fair values for such financial instruments, and their corresponding placement in the fair value hierarchy, are summarized as follows as of December 31, 2021:

| | Carrying Value | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total Estimated Fair Value |
|---|----------------|---------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Assets | | | | | |
| Mortgage loans held for investment | | | | | |
| Residential | \$ 51,396,172 | \$- | \$- | \$ 55,159,167 | \$ 55,159,167 |
| Residential construction | 174,691,408 | - | - | 174,691,408 | 174,691,408 |
| Commercial | 51,218,466 | - | - | 51,008,709 | 51,008,709 |
| Mortgage loans held for investment, net | \$ 277,306,046 | \$- | \$ - | \$ 280,859,284 | \$ 280,859,284 |
| Policy loans | 13,478,214 | - | - | 13,478,214 | 13,478,214 |
| Insurance assignments, net (1) | 46,946,590 | - | - | 46,946,590 | 46,946,590 |
| Restricted assets (2) | 2,732,320 | - | - | 2,732,320 | 2,732,320 |
| Cemetery perpetual care trust investments | | | | | |
| (2) | 1,823,533 | - | - | 1,823,533 | 1,823,533 |
| Mortgage servicing rights, net | 53,060,455 | - | - | 68,811,809 | 68,811,809 |
| | | | | | |

| Bank and other loans payable | \$(251,286,927) | \$ - \$ | - | \$(251,286,927) | \$(251,286,927) |
|--|-----------------|------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Policyholder account balances (3) | (42,939,055) | - | - | (35,855,934) | (35,855,934) |
| Future policy benefits - annuities (3) | (107,992,830) | - | - | (116,215,717) | (116,215,717) |

(1) Included in other investments and policy loans on the consolidated balance sheets

(2) Mortgage loans held for investment

(3) Included in future policy benefits and unpaid claims on the consolidated balance sheets

The methods, assumptions and significant valuation techniques and inputs used to estimate the fair value of financial instruments are summarized as follows:

<u>Mortgage Loans Held for Investment</u>: The estimated fair value of the Company's mortgage loans held for investment is determined using various methods. The Company's mortgage loans are grouped into three categories: Residential, Residential Construction and Commercial. When estimating the expected future cash flows, it is assumed that all loans will be held to maturity, and any loans that are non-performing are evaluated individually for impairment.

Residential — The estimated fair value of mortgage loans is determined through a combination of discounted cash flows (estimating expected future cash flows of payments and discounting them using current interest rates from single family mortgages) and considering pricing of similar loans that were sold recently.

Residential Construction — These loans are primarily short in maturity. Accordingly, the estimated fair value is determined to be the carrying value.

Commercial — The estimated fair value is determined by estimating expected future cash flows of payments and discounting them using current interest rates for commercial mortgages.

Policy Loans: The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet for these financial instruments approximate their fair values because they are fully collateralized by the cash surrender value of the underlying insurance policies.

<u>Insurance Assignments, Net</u>: These investments are short in maturity. Accordingly, the carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet for these financial instruments approximate their fair values.

104

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

17) Fair Value of Financial Instruments (Continued)

<u>Bank and Other Loans Payable</u>. The carrying amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet for these financial instruments approximate their fair values due to their relatively short-term maturities and variable interest rates.

<u>Policyholder Account Balances and Future Policy Benefits-Annuities</u>: Future policy benefit reserves for interest-sensitive insurance products are computed under a retrospective deposit method and represent policy account balances before applicable surrender charges. Policy benefits and claims that are charged to expense include benefit claims incurred in the period in excess of related policy account balances. Interest crediting rates for interest-sensitive insurance products ranged from 1.5% to 6.5%. The fair values for these investment-type insurance contracts are estimated based on the present value of liability cash flows. The fair values for the Company's insurance contracts other than investment-type contracts are not required to be disclosed. However, the fair values of liabilities under all insurance contracts are taken into consideration in the Company's overall management of interest rate risk, such that the Company's exposure to changing interest rates is minimized through the matching of investment maturities with amounts due under insurance contracts.

18) Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The following summarizes the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income:

| | December 31 | | | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|----|-------------|--|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| | | | | | |
| Unrealized gains on fixed maturity securities available for sale | \$ | (39,493,861) | \$ | (7,323,241) | |
| Amounts reclassified into net earnings | | 162,173 | | 805,510 | |
| Net unrealized gains before taxes | | (39,331,688) | | (6,517,731) | |
| Tax expense | | 8,259,656 | | 1,368,721 | |
| Net | | (31,072,032) | | (5,149,010) | |
| Unrealized gains on restricted assets (1) | | (71,035) | | (23,250) | |
| Tax expense | | 17,695 | | 5,792 | |
| Net | | (53,340) | | (17,458) | |
| Unrealized gains on cemetery perpetual care trust investments | | | | | |
| (1) | | (20,446) | | (11,114) | |
| Tax expense | | 5,093 | | 2,769 | |

| Net | | (15,353) | (8,345) |
|--|----|--------------|-------------------|
| Unrealized gains for foreign currency translations adjustments | _ | - | 2,835 |
| Tax expense | | - | (707) |
| Net | _ | - | 2,128 |
| Other comprehensive income changes | \$ | (31,140,725) | \$ (5,172,685) |

(1) Fixed maturity securities available for sale

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

The following is the accumulated balances of other comprehensive income as of December 31, 2022:

| | 5 | inning Balance ember 31, 2021 | С | hange for the period | nding Balance December 31, 2022 |
|--|----|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Unrealized gains (losses) on fixed maturity securities | | | | | |
| available for sale | \$ | 18,021,265 | \$ | (31,072,032) | \$ (13,050,767) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on restricted assets (1) | | 40,192 | | (53,340) | (13,148) |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on cemetery perpetual | | | | | |
| care trust investments (1) | | 8,991 | | (15,353) | (6,362) |
| Other comprehensive income | \$ | 18,070,448 | \$ | (31,140,725) | \$ (13,070,277) |

(1) Fixed maturity securities available for sale

The following is the accumulated balances of other comprehensive income as of December 31, 2021:

| | 5 | nning Balance mber 31, 2020 | Change for the period | nding Balance ember 31, 2021 |
|--|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Unrealized gains (losses) on fixed maturity securities | | | | |
| available for sale | \$ | 23,170,275 | \$ (5,149,010) | \$ 18,021,265 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on restricted assets (1) | | 57,650 | (17,458) | 40,192 |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on cemetery perpetual | | | | |
| care trust investments (1) | | 17,336 | (8,345) | 8,991 |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments | | (2,128) | 2,128 | - |
| Other comprehensive income | \$ | 23,243,133 | \$ (5,172,685) | \$ 18,070,448 |

(1) Fixed maturity securities available for sale

106

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

19) Derivative Instruments

The following table shows the fair value and notional amounts of derivative instruments.

| | | Dec | December 31, 2022 | | | ember 31, 202 | 21 |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| | Balance Sheet Location | Notional Amount | Asset Fair Value | Liability Fair Value | Notional Amount | Asset Fair Value | Liability Fair Value |
| Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments: | | | | | | | |
| | Other assets and Other | | | | | | |
| Loan commitments | liabilities | \$453,371,808 | \$4,089,856 | \$1,382,979 | \$862,568,967 | \$8,563,410 | \$1,547,895 |
| Call options | Other liabilities | 868,600 | _ | 29,715 | 982,500 | _ | 50,936 |
| Put options | Other liabilities | 654,500 | _ | 13,888 | 362,900 | _ | 4,493 |
| Total | | \$454,894,908 | \$4,089,856 | \$1,426,582 | \$863,914,367 | \$8,563,410 | \$1,603,324 |

The following table presents the gains (losses) on derivatives. There were no gains or losses reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income into income or gains or losses recognized in income on derivatives ineffective portion or any amounts excluded from effective testing.

| | | Years ended D | | | nber 31 |
|----------------------|--|---------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| Derivative | Classification | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Loan commitments | Mortgage fee income | \$ | (4,308,638) | \$ | (3,113,095) |
| | | | | | |
| Call and put options | Gains on investments and other assets | \$ | 202,886 | \$ | 160,410 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

107

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

20) Acquisitions

Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens

On December 21, 2021, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Memorial Estates Inc., completed a business combination transaction with Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens. The mortuaries and cemetery are located in New Mexico.

Under the terms of the transaction, as set forth in the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 21, 2021, Memorial Estates Inc. paid a net purchase price of \$10,693,395 for the business and assets of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens, subject to holdback amounts held by Memorial Estates, Inc. in the total amount of \$1,120,000. Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, Memorial Estates, Inc. used \$70,000 of the holdback amount to pay trade accounts payable of Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens to third parties that remained unpaid at the time of purchase. The remaining \$1,050,000 holdback amount is to be released and paid by Memorial Estates Inc. in annual payments of up to \$105,000 each, beginning in January 2023.

The estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of acquisition were as follows:

| \$ 618,006 |
|-----------------|
| 6,255,836 |
| 658,280 |
| 1,338,763 |
| 2,440,516 |
| 11,311,401 |
| |
| (618,006) |
| (1,120,000) |
| (1,738,006) |
| \$ 9,573,395 |
| \$ |

(1) Includes \$39,000 of cash and \$579,006 of fixed maturity securities, available for sale, at estimated fair value which is a Level 2 asset in the fair value hierarchy

(2) At estimated fair value which is a Level 3 asset in the fair value hierarchy

(3) Including \$2,310,000 of intangible assets

Rivera Funerals, Cremations and Memorial Gardens revenues and net earnings since the date of acquisition for the year ended December 31, 2021 were \$137,386 and \$14,892, respectively.

108

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

20) Acquisitions (Continued)

Holbrook Mortuary

On December 28, 2021, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Memorial Mortuary Inc., completed a business combination transaction with Holbrook Mortuary located in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Under the terms of the transaction, as set forth in the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 28, 2021, Memorial Mortuary Inc.

paid a net purchase price of \$3,051,747 for the business and assets of Holbrook Mortuary.

The estimated fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of acquisition were as follows:

| Property and equipment ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 2,641,210 |
|--|-----------------|
| Goodwill | 395,432 |
| Other | 15,105 |
| Total assets acquired | 3,051,747 |
| | |
| Fair value of net assets acquired/consideration paid | \$ 3,051,747 |

(1) At estimated fair value which is a Level 3 asset in the fair value hierarchy

Holbrook Mortuary's revenues and net loss since the date of acquisition for the year ended December 31, 2021 werenil and \$(98,531), respectively.

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

21) Mortgage Servicing Rights

The Company reports MSRs pursuant to the accounting policy discussed in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following table presents the MSR activity.

| | December 31 | | | 31 |
|--|-------------|--------------|----|--------------|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Amortized cost: | | | | |
| Balance before valuation allowance at beginning of year | \$ | 53,060,455 | \$ | 35,210,516 |
| MSR additions resulting from loan sales | | 10,243,922 | | 32,701,819 |
| Amortization (1) | | (9,078,706) | | (14,851,880) |
| Sale of MSRs | | (51,185,906) | | - |
| Application of valuation allowance to write down MSRs | | | | |
| with other than temporary impairment | | - | | - |
| Balance before valuation allowance at year end | \$ | 3,039,765 | \$ | 53,060,455 |
| | | | | |
| Valuation allowance for impairment of MSRs: | | | | |
| Balance at beginning of year | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Additions | | - | | - |
| Application of valuation allowance to write down MSRs with other than temporary impairment | | - | | - |
| Balance at year end | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| | - | | - | |
| Mortgage servicing rights, net | \$ | 3,039,765 | \$ | 53,060,455 |
| | | | | |
| Estimated fair value of MSRs at year end | \$ | 3,927,877 | \$ | 68,811,809 |

(1) Included in other expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings

The following table summarizes the Company's estimate of future amortization of its existing MSRs carried at amortized cost. This projection was developed using the assumptions made by management in its December 31, 2022 valuation of MSRs. The assumptions underlying the following estimate will change as market conditions and portfolio composition and behavior change, causing both actual and projected amortization levels to change over time. Therefore, the following estimates will change in a manner and amount not presently determinable by management.

| | Estin | Estimated | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| | M | SR | | |
| | Amort | ization | | |
| 2023 | \$ 32 | 16,449 | | |
| 2024 | 28 | 36,934 | | |
| 2025 | 26 | 50,259 | | |
| 2026 | 23 | 34,139 | | |
| 2027 | 22 | L1,523 | | |
| Thereafter | 1,73 | 30,461 | | |
| Total | \$ 3,03 | 39,765 | | |

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

21) Mortgage Servicing Rights (Continued)

The Company collected the following contractual servicing fee income and late fee income as reported in other revenues on the consolidated statements of earnings.

| | Years Ended | Years Ended December 31 | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2022 | 2021 | | | | |
| Contractual servicing fees | \$ 15,792,105 | \$ 15,471,307 | | | | |
| Late fees | 398,754 | 321,337 | | | | |
| Total | \$ 16,190,859 | \$ 15,792,644 | | | | |

The following is a summary of the unpaid principal balances ("UPB") of the servicing portfolio.

| | Decer | December 31 | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2022 | 2021 | | | | |
| Servicing UPB | \$360,023,384 | \$7,060,536,350 | | | | |

The following key assumptions were used in determining MSR value.

| | Prepayment | Average | Discount |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------|
| | Speeds | Life(Years) | Rate |
| December 31, 2022 | 8.12 | 8.49 | 11.95 |
| December 31, 2021 | 11.60 | 6.64 | 9.50 |

On October 31, 2022, the Company sold certain of its MSRs. The MSRs related to mortgage loans previously originated by the Company in aggregate unpaid principal amount of approximately \$7.02 billion. As a result of the sale, the book value of the Company's MSRs decreased \$51,185,906 and generated a gain of \$34,051,938 included in mortgage fee income on the consolidated statements of earnings. Substantially all of the consideration was received by the Company with the remainder subject to certain holdbacks during transfer of the MSRs. The Company completed the physical transfer of files prior to its deadline and anticipates the release of the holdbacks in the first quarter of 2023.

111

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

22) Future Policy Benefits and Unpaid Claims

The Company reports future policy benefits and unpaid claims pursuant to the accounting policy discussed in Note 1 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

The following table provides information regarding future policy benefits and unpaid claims and the related receivable from reinsurers.

| | December 31 | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Life | \$ | 726,462,594 | \$ | 698,366,477 |
| Annuities | | 106,637,094 | | 107,992,830 |
| Policyholder account balances | | 41,146,171 | | 42,939,055 |
| Accident and health | | 603,526 | | 629,302 |
| Other policyholder funds | | 4,279,218 | | 4,352,217 |
| Reported but unpaid claims | | 5,651,030 | | 4,887,934 |
| Incurred but not reported claims | | 4,547,670 | | 4,106,878 |
| | | | | |
| Gross future policy benefits and unpaid claims | \$ | 889,327,303 | \$ | 863,274,693 |
| | | | | |
| Receivable from reinsurers | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Life | | 10,600,613 | | 10,482,428 |
| Annuities | | 4,225,873 | | 4,082,877 |
| Accident and health | | 79,467 | | 88,474 |
| Reported but unpaid claims | | 110,985 | | 177,829 |
| Incurred but not reported claims | | 17,000 | | 19,000 |

| Total receivable from reinsurers | 15,033,9 | 38 | 14,850,608 |
|--|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Net future policy benefits and unpaid claims | \$ 874,293,3 | 6 <u>5</u> \$ | 848,424,085 |
| Net unpaid claims | \$ 10,070,7 | 15 \$ | 8,797,983 |

The following table provides a rollforward of the Company's liability for reported but unpaid claims and incurred but not reported claims, net of the related receivable from reinsurers.

| | | Accident and | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--|
| | Life | Annuities | Health | Total | |
| Balance at 12/31/2020 | \$ 10,286,319 | \$ 1,111,441 | \$ 17,000 | \$ 11,414,760 | |
| Incurred | 63,247,616(1) | 14,036,473(2) | 230,395(3) | 77,514,484 | |
| Settled | (65,518,834) | (14,469,536) | (142,891) | (80,131,261) | |
| Balance at 12/31/2021 | 8,015,101 | 678,378 | 104,504 | 8,797,983 | |
| Incurred | 59,377,962(1) | 13,987,576(2) | 40,744(3) | 73,406,282 | |
| Settled | (57,988,800) | (14,016,502) | (128,248) | (72,133,550) | |
| Balance at 12/31/2022 | \$ 9,404,263 | \$ 649,452 | \$ 17,000 | \$ 10,070,715 | |

(1) See death benefits on the consolidated statements of earnings

(2) Included in increase in future benefits on the consolidated statements of earnings

(3) Included in surrender and other policy benefits on the consolidated statements of earnings

112

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

23) Revenues from Contracts with Customers

The Company reports revenues from contracts with customers pursuant to ASC No. 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

Contracts with Customers

Information about Performance Obligations and Contract Balances

The Company's cemetery and mortuary segment sells a variety of goods and services to customers in both at-need and pre-need situations. Due to the timing of the fulfillment of the obligation, revenue is deferred until that obligation is fulfilled. The total contract liability for future obligations is included in deferred pre-need cemetery and mortuary contract revenues on the consolidated balance sheets and, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the balances were \$16,226,836 and \$14,508,022, respectively.

The Company's three types of future obligations are as follows:

<u>Pre-need Merchandise and Service Revenue</u>: All pre-need merchandise and service revenue is deferred and the funds are placed in trust until the need arises, the merchandise is received or the service is performed. The trust is then relieved, and the revenue and commissions are recognized. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the balances were \$15,289,901 and \$13,722,348, respectively.

<u>At-need Specialty Merchandise Revenue</u>: At-need specialty merchandise revenue consists of customizable merchandise ordered from a manufacturer such as markers and bases. When specialty merchandise is ordered, it can take time to manufacture and deliver the product. Revenue is deferred until the at-need merchandise is received. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the balances were \$936,935 and \$785,674, respectively. Deferred revenue for at-need specialty revenue is not placed in trust.

<u>Deferred Pre-need Land Revenue</u>: Deferred pre-need revenue and corresponding commissions are deferred until10% of the funds are received from the customer through regular monthly payments. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the balances were nil and nil, respectively. Deferred pre-need land revenue is not placed in trust.

Complete payment of the contract does not constitute fulfillment of the performance obligation. Goods or services are deferred until such time the service is performed or merchandise is received. Pre-need contracts are required to be paid in full prior to a customer using a good or service from a pre-need contract. Goods and services from pre-need contracts can be transferred when paid in full from one owner to another. In such cases, the Company will act as an agent in transferring the requested goods and services. A transfer of goods and services does not fulfill an obligation and revenue remains deferred.

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

23) Revenues from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

The opening and closing balances of the Company's receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities are as follows:

| Contract Balances | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| Rec | eivables (1) | Cor | ntract Asset | Co | ontract Liability |
| \$ | 5,298,636 | \$ | - | \$ | 14,508,022 |
| | 5,392,779 | | - | | 16,226,836 |
| | 94,143 | | - | | 1,718,814 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Cont | ract Balances | | |
| Re | ceivables (1) | Cor | ntract Asset | Co | ontract Liability |
| \$ | 4,119,988 | \$ | - | \$ | 13,080,179 |
| | 5,298,636 | | - | | 14,508,022 |
| | 1,178,648 | | - | | 1,427,843 |
| | \$ | 5,392,779 94,143 Receivables (1) \$ 4,119,988 5,298,636 | Receivables (1) Corr \$ 5,298,636 \$ 5,392,779 94,143 Cont Receivables (1) Corr \$ 4,119,988 \$ 5,298,636 \$ | Receivables (1) Contract Asset \$ 5,298,636 \$ - 5,392,779 - 94,143 - Contract Balances Receivables (1) \$ 4,119,988 \$ - 5,298,636 - | Receivables (1) Contract Asset Co \$ 5,298,636 \$ - \$ 5,392,779 - - 94,143 - - Contract Balances - - Receivables (1) Contract Asset Co \$ 4,119,988 \$ - \$ 5,298,636 - - |

(1) Included in Receivables, net on the consolidated balance sheets

The following table disaggregates the opening and closing balances of the Company's contract balances.

| | | Contract Balances | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | Contrac | t Asset | Contract Liability | | | |
| Pre-need merchandise and services | \$ | - \$ | 13,722,348 | | | |
| At-need specialty merchandise | | - | 785,674 | | | |
| Pre-need land sales | | - | - | | | |
| Opening (1/1/2022) | \$ | - \$ | 14,508,022 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Pre-need merchandise and services | \$ | - \$ | 15,289,901 | | | |
| At-need specialty merchandise | | - | 936,935 | | | |
| Pre-need land sales | | - | - | | | |
| Closing (12/31/2022) | \$ | - \$ | 16,226,836 | | | |

| | Contract Balances | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----|------------------|--|
| | Contr | Contract Asset | | ntract Liability | |
| Pre-need merchandise and services | \$ | - | \$ | 12,545,753 | |
| At-need specialty merchandise | | - | | 534,426 | |
| Pre-need land sales | | - | | - | |
| Opening (1/1/2021) | \$ | - | \$ | 13,080,179 | |
| | | | | | |
| Pre-need merchandise and services | \$ | - | \$ | 13,722,348 | |
| At-need specialty merchandise | | - | | 785,674 | |
| Pre-need land sales | | - | | - | |
| Closing (12/31/2021) | \$ | - | \$ | 14,508,022 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | 114 | | | |

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

23) Revenues from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

The amount of revenue recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 that was included in the opening contract liability balance was \$4,588,290 and \$4,528,646, respectively.

The difference between the opening and closing balances of the Company's contract assets and contract liabilities primarily results from the timing difference between the Company's performance and the customer's payment.

Disaggregation of Revenue

The following table disaggregates revenue for the Company's cemetery and mortuary contracts.

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----|------------|--|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| <u>Major goods/service lines</u> | | | | |
| At-need | \$ 21,283,237 | \$ | 16,220,541 | |
| Pre-need | 5,710,618 | | 7,776,772 | |
| | \$ 26,993,855 | \$ | 23,997,313 | |

| Timing of Revenue Recognition | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Goods transferred at a point in time | \$ 16,412,963 | \$ 16,793,439 |
| Services transferred at a point in time | 10,580,892 | 7,203,874 |
| | \$ 26,993,855 | \$ 23,997,313 |

Significant Judgments and Estimates

The Company's cemetery and mortuary segment recognizes revenue on future performance obligations when goods are delivered and when services are performed and is not determined by the terms or payments of the contract as long as any good or service is paid in full prior to delivery. Prices are determined based on the market at the time a contract is created. Goods or services are not partially completed. There are no significant judgements, estimations or allocation methods when revenue should be recognized.

Practical Expedients

The Company has not elected to use any of the practical expedients under ASC 606.

Contract Costs

The Company's cemetery and mortuary segment defers certain costs associated with obtaining a contract on future obligations.

<u>Pre-need Merchandise and Service Revenue</u>: Pre-need merchandise and service revenues are deferred until the goods or services are delivered. Recognition can be years until the obligations are satisfied. Commissions and other costs are capitalized and deferred until the obligation is satisfied. Other costs include rent on pre-need offices and training rooms, and call center costs. Costs that are allocated based on a percentage include family service advisor compensation, bonuses, utilities and supplies that are all used to procure a pre-need sale.

<u>At-need Specialty Merchandise Revenue</u>: At-need specialty merchandise is ordered from a third-party manufacturer. Generally, atneed specialty merchandise is ordered and received within 90 days of order. These orders are also short-term in nature and are deferred until the product is received from the manufacturer and the obligation is satisfied.

115

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

23) Revenues from Contracts with Customers (Continued)

<u>Deferred Pre-need Land Revenue</u>. Revenue is recognized on pre-need land sales when the customer has paid at least 10% toward the land price. In cases where customers pay less than 10% the revenue and associated commissions are deferred until such time when 10% of the contract price is received.

The following table disaggregates contract costs that are included in deferred policy and pre-need contract acquisition costs on the consolidated balances sheets.

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-----------|--|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Pre-need merchandise and services | \$ 3,780,173 | \$ | 3,688,579 | |
| At-need specialty merchandise | 35,371 | | 29,688 | |
| Pre-need land sales | - | | - | |
| | \$ 3,815,544 | \$ | 3,718,267 | |

24) <u>Leases</u>

A lease is defined as a contract, or part of a contract, that conveys the right to control the use of identified property, plant, or equipment (an identified asset) for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company determines if a contract is a lease at the inception of the contract. At the commencement date of a lease, the Company measures the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments over the lease term, discounted using the discount rate for the lease. The Company uses the rate implicit in the lease, if available, otherwise the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate. Also, at the commencement date of a lease, the Company measures the cost of the related right-of-use asset which consists of the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability, any lease payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement date, minus any lease incentives received and any initial direct costs incurred by the Company.

Information about the Nature of Leases and Subleases

The Company leases office space and equipment from third-parties under various non-cancelable agreements. The Company has operating leases for office space for its segments in areas where it conducts business. The Company subleases some of this office space. The Company also has finance leases for certain equipment, such as copy machines and postage machines. The Company does not have any lease agreements with variable lease payments. The Company has not included any options to extend or terminate leases in the recognition of the right-of-use assets or lease liabilities because of the uncertainty that they will be exercised. No residual value guarantees have been provided to the Company. The Company does not have any restrictions or covenants imposed by leases.

Leases that have not Commenced

The Company does not have any leases that have not commenced that create significant rights or obligations for the Company.

Related Party Lease Transactions

The Company does not have any related party lease transactions that require disclosure as of December 31, 2022.

116

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

24) Leases (Continued)

Short-term Leases

The Company made an accounting policy election not to apply the recognition requirements of ASC 842 to short-term leases, which are leases that, at the commencement date, have a lease term of 12 months or less and do not include an option to purchase the underlying assets that the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise.

Significant Judgments and Assumptions

The Company does not use any significant judgments or assumptions regarding the determination of whether a contract contains a lease; the allocation of the consideration in a contract between lease and nonlease components; or the determination of the discount rates for the leases. The following table presents the Company's total lease cost recognized in earnings, amounts capitalized as right-of-use assets and cash flows from lease transactions.

| | Years Ended December 31 | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | 2022 | | | 2021 |
| Lease Cost | | | | |
| Finance lease cost: | | | | |
| Amortization of right-of-use assets (1) | \$ | 30,163 | \$ | 41,925 |
| Interest on lease liabilities (2) | | 2,773 | | 4,713 |
| Operating lease cost (3) | | 4,498,894 | | 4,896,315 |
| Short-term lease cost (3)(4) | | 1,135,003 | | 167,551 |
| Sublease income (3) | | (209,455) | | (275,038) |
| Total lease cost | \$ | 5,457,378 | \$ | 4,835,466 |
| | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | · · · · · |
| Other Information | | | | |
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities: | | | | |
| Operating cash flows from operating leases | \$ | 4,250,630 | \$ | 4,697,819 |
| Operating cash flows from finance leases | | 2,773 | | 4,713 |
| | | 31,685 | | 42,184 |
| Financing cash flows from finance leases | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities: | | | | |
| Operating leases | \$ | 2,054,534 | \$ | 5,216,048 |
| Finance leases | | - | | - |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years) | | | | |
| Finance leases | | 1.25 | | 2.07 |
| Operating leases | | 3.46 | | 6.04 |
| operating leases | | 5.40 | | 0.04 |
| Weighted-average discount rate | | | | |
| Finance leases | | 5.78% | | 5.74% |
| Operating leases | | 4.50% | | 4.14% |

(1) Included in Depreciation on property and equipment on the consolidated statements of earnings

(2) Included in Interest expense on the consolidated statements of earnings

(3) Included in Rent and rent related expenses on the consolidated statements of earnings

(4) Includes leases with a term of 12 months or less

24) Leases (Continued)

The following table presents the maturity analysis of the Company's lease liabilities.

| | Finance Leases | | Operating Lease | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------|------------|
| Lease payments due in: | | | | |
| 2023 | \$ | 27,220 | \$ | 3,929,227 |
| 2024 | | 4,354 | | 3,328,744 |
| 2025 | | 692 | | 2,166,880 |
| 2026 | | - | | 1,454,848 |
| 2027 | | - | | 340,112 |
| Thereafter | | - | | 324,548 |
| Total undiscounted lease payments | | 32,266 | | 11,544,359 |
| Less: Discount on cash flows | | (1,184) | | (947,888) |
| Present value of lease liabilities | \$ | 31,082 | \$ | 10,596,471 |

The following table presents the Company's right-of-use assets and lease liabilities.

| | | Year Ended December 31 | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----|------------|--|
| | Balance Sheet Location | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Operating Leases | | | | | |
| Right-of-use assets | Other assets | \$ 9,987,699 | \$ | 12,483,638 | |
| | | | | | |
| | Other liabilities and accrued | | | | |
| Lease liabilities | expenses | \$ 10,596,471 | \$ | 12,939,691 | |
| | | | | | |
| <u>Finance Leases</u> | | | | | |
| Right-of-use assets | | \$ 228,221 | \$ | 235,867 | |
| Accumulated amortization | | (200,178) | | (177,660) | |
| Right-of-use assets, net | Property and equipment, net | \$ 28,043 | \$ | 58,207 | |
| | | | | | |
| Lease liabilities | Bank and other loans payable | \$ 31,082 | \$ | 62,767 | |

The Company is also a lessor and has operating lease agreements with various tenants that lease its commercial and residential properties. See Note 2 for information about the Company's real estate held for investment.

118

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the Company has evaluated the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures as required by Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(b) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that these disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

(a) Management's annual report on internal control over financial reporting.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process that is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions
 of assets of the Company,
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, and that receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the Board of Directors of the Company, and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 based on the framework in "Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)" issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The objective of this assessment was to determine whether the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2022. Based on that assessment management believes that at December 31, 2022, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

This annual report on internal control over financial reporting does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by the Company's registered public accounting firm pursuant to rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission that permit the Company to provide only management's report in this annual report.

(b) Changes in internal control over financial reporting.

There was no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred in the fourth quarter 2022 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable

119

PART III

Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

The information required by these items is incorporated by reference to the Company's definitive proxy statement relating to its 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders. The Company currently anticipates that its definitive proxy statement will be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days after December 31, 2022, pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a)(1) Financial Statements

See "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" under Item 8 above.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules

IV. Reinsurance

V. Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

All other schedules to the consolidated financial statements required by Article 7 of Regulation S-X are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and therefore have been omitted.

(a)(3) <u>Exhibits</u>

The following Exhibits are filed herewith pursuant to Rule 601 of Regulation S-K or are incorporated by reference to previous filings.

- 3.1 <u>Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (4)</u>
- 3.2 <u>Amended and Restated Bylaws (6)</u>
- 4.1 Specimen Class A Stock Certificate (1)
- 4.2 Specimen Class C Stock Certificate (1)
- 4.3 Specimen Preferred Stock Certificate and Certificate of Designation of Preferred Stock (1)
- 10.1 Employee Stock Ownership Plan, as amended and restated (ESOP) and Trust Agreement (1)
- 10.2 Amended and Restated 2013 Stock Option and Other Equity Incentive Awards Plan (3)
- 10.3 Amended and Restated 2014 Director Stock Option Plan (7)
- 10.4 Employment Agreement with Scott M. Quist (2)
- 10.5 <u>Stock Repurchase Plan (5)</u>
- 14 <u>Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (6)</u>
- 21 <u>Subsidiaries of the Registrant</u>
- 31.1 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as enacted by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.2 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as enacted by Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.1 <u>Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</u>
- 32.2 Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 101.INS Inline XBRL Instance Document
- 101.SCH Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
- 101.CAL Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
- 101.DEF Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document

101.LAB Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document

101.PRE Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

104 Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document)

- (1) Incorporated by reference from Registration Statement on Form S-1, as filed on June 29, 1987
- (2) Incorporated by reference from Report on Form 10-Q, as filed on November 13, 2015
- (3) Incorporated by reference from Report on Form 10-Q, as filed on August 15, 2016
- (4) Incorporated by reference from Report on Form 10-K, as filed on March 31, 2017
- (5) Incorporated by reference from Report on Form 10-Q, as filed on November 13, 2018
- (6) Incorporated by reference from Report on Form 10-Q, as filed on May 15, 2019
- (7) Incorporated by reference from Report on Form 10-Q, as filed on August 14, 2020

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

Not applicable

Dated: March 31, 2023

120

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Scott M. Quist Scott M. Quist Chairman of the Board, President, and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

| SIGNATURE | TITLE | DATE | | |
|---|---|----------------|--|--|
| <i>/s/ Scott M. Quist</i> Scott M. Quist | Chairman of the Board, President, and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ Garrett S. Sill</i> Garrett S. Sill | Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ Jason G. Overbaugh</i> Jason G. Overbaugh | Vice President and Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ S. Andrew Quist</i> S. Andrew Quist | Vice President and Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ Adam G. Quist</i> Adam G. Quist | Vice President and Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ John L. Cook</i> John L. Cook | Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ Gilbert A. Fuller</i> Gilbert A. Fuller | Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ Robert G. Hunter</i> Robert G. Hunter | Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ Ludmya B. Love</i> Ludmya B. Love | Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ Shital A. Mehta</i> Shital A. Mehta | Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| <i>/s/ H. Craig Moody</i> H. Craig Moody | Director | March 31, 2023 | | |
| | 101 | | | |

Schedule IV

AND SUBSIDIARIES

Reinsurance

| 2022 | Direct Amount | Ceded to Other Companies | Assumed from Other Companies | Net Amount | Percentage of Amount Assumed to Net |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| 2022 | | | | + 0 = 1 0 000 | = 00/ |
| Life Insurance in force (\$000) | <u>\$ 2,741,183</u> | <u>\$ 346,749</u> | <u>\$ 124,774</u> | <u>\$ 2,519,208</u> | 5.0% |
| Premiums: | | | | | |
| Life Insurance | \$105,697,658 | \$ 2,004,925 | \$ 766,529 | \$104,459,262 | 0.7% |
| Accident and Health Insurance | 542,370 | - | 8 | 542,378 | 0.0% |
| Total premiums | \$106,240,028 | \$ 2,004,925 | \$ 766,537 | \$105,001,640 | 0.7% |
| <u>2021</u> | | | | | |
| Life Insurance in force (\$000) | \$ 2,734,592 | \$ 364,471 | \$ 129,166 | \$ 2,499,287 | 5.2% |
| Premiums: | | | | | |
| Life Insurance | \$101,448,883 | \$ 2,074,552 | \$ 527,702 | \$ 99,902,033 | 0.5% |
| Accident and Health Insurance | 352,528 | - | 12 | 352,540 | 0.0% |
| Total premiums | \$101,801,411 | \$ 2,074,552 | \$ 527,714 | \$100,254,573 | 0.5% |
| | | 122 | | | |

Schedule V

SECURITY NATIONAL FINANCIAL CORPORATION AND SUBSIDIARIES

Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

| | Balance at Beginning of Year | Additions Charged to Costs and Expenses | Deductions Disposals and Write-offs | Other Items and Reclassifications | Balance at End of Year |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| For the Year Ended December 31, 2022 Accumulated depreciation on real estate | | | | | |
| held for investment | \$ 17,692,038 | \$ 6,101,166 | \$- | \$ - | \$ 23,793,204 |
| | | | | | |
| Allowance for losses on mortgage loans held for investment | 1,699,902 | 270,409 | _ | - | 1,970,311 |
| | 1,055,502 | 270,405 | | | 1,570,511 |
| Accumulated depreciation on property and | 10 01 4 1 1 0 | 2 406 006 | | | 12 524 056 |
| equipment | 19,814,110 | 2,496,906 | (8,776,960) | - | 13,534,056 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts on | | | | | |
| receivables | 1,800,725 | 171,998 | (370,820) | 627,888 | 2,229,791 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts on other | | | | | |
| investments | 1,686,218 | 889,480 | (965,747) | - | 1,609,951 |
| | | | | | |
| For the Year Ended December 31, 2021 Accumulated depreciation on real estate | | | | | |
| held for investment | \$ 13,800,973 | \$ 3,605,059 | \$ (246,068) | \$ 532,074 | \$ 17,692,038 |
| | | | | | |
| Allowance for losses on mortgage loans held for investment | 2,005,127 | (305,225) | _ | | 1,699,902 |
| neid for investment | 2,003,127 | (303,223) | - | - | 1,099,902 |
| Accumulated depreciation on property and | | | | | |
| equipment | 19,179,139 | 1,935,613 | (742,252) | (558,390) | 19,814,110 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts on | | | | | |
| receivables | 1,685,382 | 327,905 | (212,562) | - | 1,800,725 |
| | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts on other investments | 1,645,475 | 943,055 | (902,312) | _ | 1,686,218 |
| | | 100 | () | | , == |